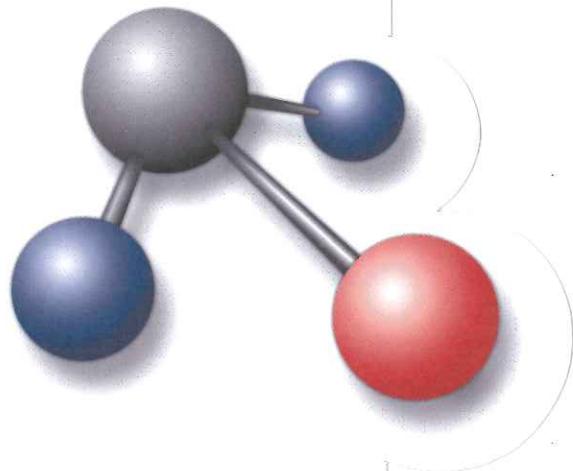


**1<sup>ST</sup> ST SE FROM 18<sup>TH</sup>  
AVE TO 19<sup>TH</sup> AVE**



**PREPARED FOR:**

**City of Minot,  
North Dakota**

*City Project No. 3878  
AE2S Project No. P00520-2013-002*

**March 2015**

---

**CONSTRUCTION  
CONTRACT**



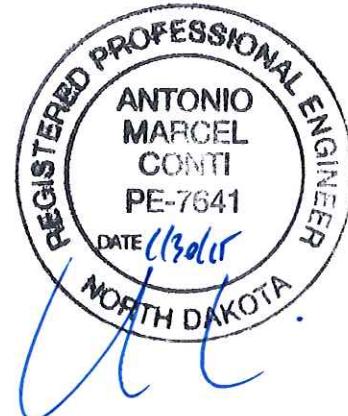
ADDENDUM NO. 1

January 30, 201

TO

PROJECT PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS  
MINOT 1<sup>ST</sup> STREET SE IMPROVEMENTS

January 2015



This addendum forms part of the Contract Documents and modifies the original Bidding Documents as noted below. **Bidder shall acknowledge receipt of this Addendum on the outside of the Bid envelope. Failure to do so may subject the Bidder to disqualification.**

This addendum consists of one page and two attachments.

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS

1. **Section 00300 Bid Form** – Make the following adjustments:
  - a. Replace ARTICLE 5 – BASIS OF BID to ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS pages 00300-3 to 00300-4 with the attached amended pages.

CHANGES TO PLANS

1. Replace the original **Sheet E2** with the attached amended **Sheet E2**.

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 1



## ARTICLE 5 – BASIS OF BID

**5.01** Bidder will complete the Work, whether specifically listed on the BID FORM, in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price(s):

**CONTRACTOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

### UNIT PRICE BID

#### CONTRACT NO. 1 – GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

| ITEM DESCRIPTION                                   | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL PRICE |
|--|----------|------|------------|-------------|
| A. Bonding   | 1        | l.s. |            |             |
| B. Mobilization                                    | 1        | l.s. |            |             |
| C. Erosion Control & Restoration                   | 1        | l.s. |            |             |
| D. Traffic Control                                 | 1        | l.s. |            |             |
| E. Removals  |          |      |            |             |
| 1. Bituminous Pavement                             | 500      | s.y. |            |             |
| 2. Aggregate Roadway and Driveway                  | 1,820    | s.y. |            |             |
| 3. Curb and Gutter                                 | 100      | l.f. |            |             |
| 4. Catch basin                                     | 2        | ea.  |            |             |
| 5. Sidewalk  | 140      | s.f. |            |             |
| 6. Earthwork – export                              | 800      | c.y. |            |             |
| F. Furnish and Install Appurtenances               |          |      |            |             |
| 1. 4" PVC Sanitary Sewer                           | 96       | l.f. |            |             |
| 2. Cap and Plug Sanitary Sewer Service             | 3        | ea.  |            |             |
| 3. Connection to Existing Sanitary Sewer Main      | 3        | ea.  |            |             |
| 4. 15" RCP Storm Sewer                             | 110      | l.f. |            |             |
| 5. Precast 48" Storm Sewer Catch Basin             | 4        | ea.  |            |             |
| Manhole  |          |      |            |             |
| 6. Connection to Existing Storm Sewer Manhole      | 2        | ea.  |            |             |
| 7. Connection to existing storm sewer pipe         | 2        | ea.  |            |             |
| 8. Cap and Plug Storm Sewer Service                | 1        | ea.  |            |             |
| 9. Adjust Existing valves to grade                 | 2        | ea.  |            |             |
| 10. Adjust Existing manhole to grade               | 2        | ea.  |            |             |
| 11. Install Curb inlet casting on existing manhole | 1        | ea.  |            |             |
| G. Installations                                   |          |      |            |             |
| 1. Class 5 Aggregate Base                          | 900      | c.y. |            |             |
| 2. Type R1 Geotextile Fabric                       | 2,660    | s.y. |            |             |
| 3. 4" Concrete Sidewalk                            | 85       | s.y. |            |             |
| 4. 6" Concrete Driveway                            | 200      | s.y. |            |             |
| 5. ADA Ramps inclusive of curb replacement         | 3        | ea.  |            |             |

|    |  |       |      |  |  |
|----|--|-------|------|--|--|
| 6. | 3.5" Hot Bituminous Pavement           | 2,300 | s.y. |  |  |
| 7. | Type 1 Concrete Curb and Gutter        | 1,300 | l.f. |  |  |
| 8. | Detectable Warning Panels              | 3     | ea.  |  |  |
| 9. | Topsoil - Import                       | 235   | c.y. |  |  |
| H. | Electrical Installations               |       |      |  |  |
| 1. | Type 'A' Streetlights                  | 4     | ea.  |  |  |
| 2. | 3-1/C-#10 (Type USE) copper conductors | 2,550 | l.f. |  |  |
| 3. | 2" Schedule 40 PVC Conduit             | 850   | l.f. |  |  |
| 4. | Electrical Feed Point, Complete        | 1     | ea.  |  |  |
| 5. | Spare Type 'A' Poles                   | 1     | ea.  |  |  |
| 6. | Spare Type 'A' Luminaires              | 1     | ea.  |  |  |

## TOTAL UNIT PRICE BID FOR CONTRACT 1 – ALL WORK

\_\_\_\_\_ (\$ \_\_\_\_\_)  
 (use words) (use figures)

## ARTICLE 6 – TIME OF COMPLETION

**6.01** Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially completed and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.07.B of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.

**6.02** Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages in the event of failure to complete the Work within the times specified above, which shall be stated in the Agreement.

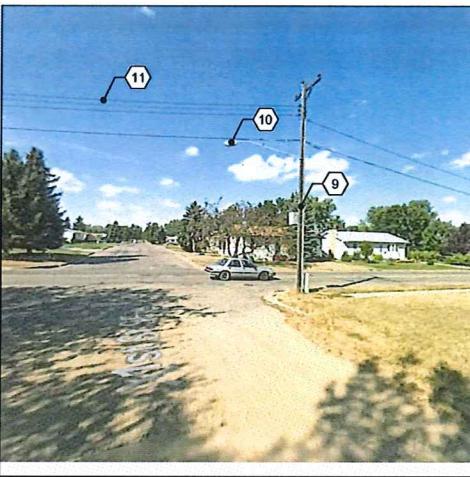
## ARTICLE 7 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID:

**7.01** The following documents are attached to and made a condition of this Bid:

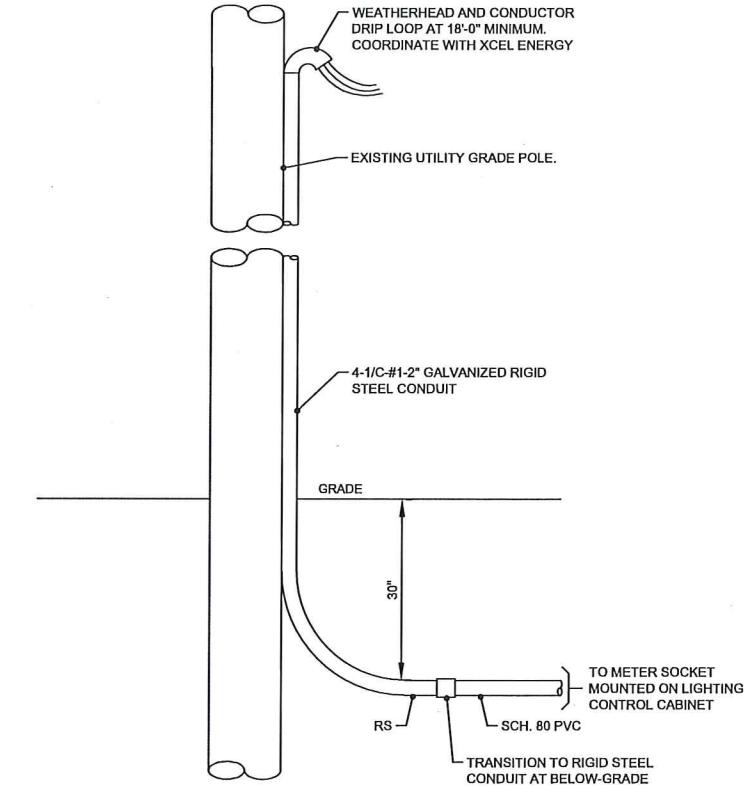
- Required Bid Security in the form of a Bid Bond.
- Contractors License or Certificate of Renewal.
- Form HUD-2992.
- CDBG Bid Forms.

## ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS:

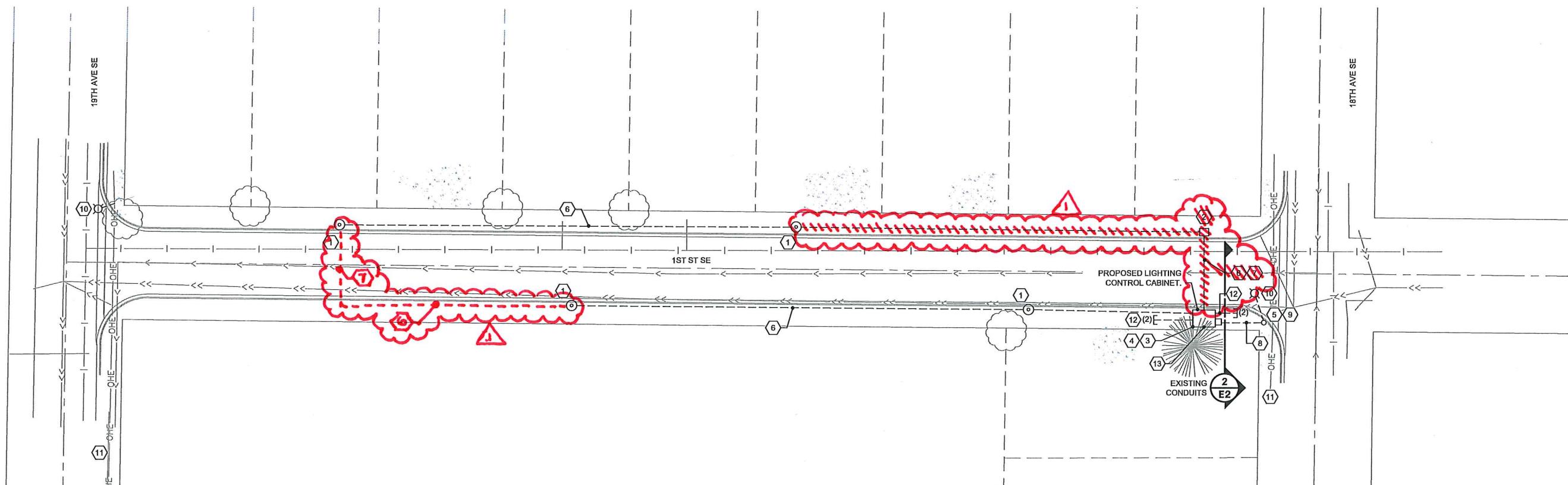
**8.01** The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings indicated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.



**2 EXISTING 1ST STREET SE - STREET DETAIL**  
**E2** VIEW LOOKING NORTH TOWARDS 18TH AVE. SE



**3** **E2** **SERVICE MAST DETAIL**  
SCALE: N.T.S.



**1ST STREET SE - STREET LIGHT LAYOUT**

## GENERAL NOTES

1. SEE SHEET E1 FOR GENERAL NOTES.
2. BORE ALL CONDUITS UNDER THE EXISTING CONCRETE AND/OR ROADWAY SURFACES AND THEN INSTALL CIRCUITRY IN EACH CONDUIT AS REQUIRED BY THE ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES. PATCH/REPLACE ALL SURFACE MATERIALS REMOVED FOR USE IN HORIZONTAL BORING. WHERE THERE IS NO ROADWAY SURFACE, INSTALL CONDUIT PRIOR TO ROADWAY SURFACE BEING INSTALLED.
3. ALL REFERENCED DETAILS AND SPECIFICATION SECTION 3600 - STREET LIGHTING ARE STANDARD TO THE CITY OF MINOT.
4. PROVIDE 10% SPARES PER SECTION 3600.

## CONSTRUCTION NOTES

**NOT US**

- ① LIGHTING UNIT ASSEMBLY AS INDICATED, SEE DETAILS STR-20 AND STR-21. GROUND ASSEMBLY PER SPECIFICATION SECTION 3600.
- ② STREET LIGHT PULL BOX INSTALL PER DETAIL STR-22 AND SPECIFICATION SECTION 3800.
- ③ FURNISH AND INSTALL NEMA 3R LIGHTING CONTROL CABINET PER DETAIL STR-23 AND SPECIFICATION SECTION 3600. METER SHALL HAVE LEVER BYPASS WITH A FIVE TERMINAL SOCKET. PROVIDE A 2" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT STUB-OUT FOR UTILITY SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS.
- ④ NEW UTILITY ELECTRIC SERVICE REQUIRED AT THIS POINT FOR A 100A, 120/240V, 1-PHASE, 3-WIRE SERVICE. SEE SPECIFICATION SECTION 3600.
- ⑤ FURNISH AND INSTALL RIGID STEEL CONDUIT MAST, WEATHERHEAD AND CONDUCTOR DRIP LOOP AT EXISTING XCEL POLE TO 18'-0" MINIMUM ABOVE GRADE. SEE DETAIL 3/E2.
- ⑥ 3-1/C-#10 (TYPE USE)-2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC (20 FOR LIGHTS, 15ND). **DIRECT BURIED/2C FOR L**
- ⑦ PROVIDE 2" SCH. 40 PVC UNDER NEW STREET SURFACE. CONDUIT SHALL BE 24" BELOW UNDERSIDE OF STREET SURFACE PER SPECIFICATION SECTION 3600 AND BACKFILLED PER SECTION 2000.
- ⑧ 3-1/C-#2 (TYPE USE)-2" SCHEDULE 80 PVC FROM CONDUIT MAST TO METER SOCKET.
- ⑨ EXISTING XCEL ENERGY POWER POLE. SEE CONSTRUCTION NOTES 10 AND 11.
- ⑩ EXISTING XCEL ENERGY POWERED INTERSECTION LIGHT TO REMAIN IN SERVICE.
- ⑪ EXISTING OVERHEAD XCEL ENERGY LINE TO REMAIN. EXERCISE CAUTION WHEN WORKING AROUND ENERGIZED OVERHEAD LINES.
- ⑫ FURNISH AND INSTALL TWO (2)-2" SPARE SCH. 40 PVC CONDUIT STUB-OUTS THRU CONCRETE PAD FOR FUTURE USE. STUB-OUT AT 24" BELOW GRADE AND OUT 48". HAND CAP ENDS (NO GLUE). SCRIBE LOCATION IN EDGE OF PAD FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.
- ⑬ CONFIRM FINAL MOUNTING LOCATION WITH OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH AASHTO GREEN BOOK REQUIREMENTS (SIGHT TRIANGLE).

This document was originally issued and sealed by  
Damon M. Chmela, PE,  
Registration Number PE-4731  
on  
7-11-14  
and the original documents are stored at the Grand Forks, ND Office of Advanced Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc.

AES<sup>2</sup>



**1ST STREET SE IMPROVEMENTS  
CITY OF MINOT  
MINOT, NORTH DAKOTA**

---

|   |
|---|
| DRAWING TYPE<br><b>CONSTRUCTION</b>     |
| PREPARED BY<br><b>PGM / PJE</b>         |
| CHECKED / APPROVED<br><b>SJG / DMC</b>  |
| DATE<br><b>JULY, 2014</b>               |
| PROJECT NUMBER<br><b>00520-2013-002</b> |
| SHEET<br><b>15 of 15</b>                |
| DRAWING<br><b>E2</b>                    |



PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS  
FOR  
1<sup>ST</sup> ST SE FROM 18<sup>TH</sup> AVE TO 19<sup>TH</sup> AVE  
CITY OF MINOT, NORTH DAKOTA

JANUARY 2015

**CIVIL ENGINEER**

I hereby certify that these Plans and Specifications were prepared by me or under my direct supervision and I am a duly Registered Engineer under the laws of the State of North Dakota.



Antonio Marcel Conti, PE, PLS  
AE2S, Inc.

DATE: 1/5/2015

REG NO. PE-7641



**ELECTRICAL ENGINEER**

I hereby certify that these Plans and Specifications were prepared by me or under my direct supervision and I am a duly Registered Engineer under the laws of the State of North Dakota.



Damon M. Chmela, PE  
AE2S, Inc.

DATE: 1/5/2015

REG NO. PE-4731





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <b>DOCUMENT</b>                          | <b>TITLE</b>   | <b>PAGES</b> |
|--|--|--------------|
|  | PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION .....   | 1 – 1        |
|  | TABLE OF CONTENTS.....   | 1 – 2        |
| <br><b>CONTRACT FORMS</b>                |  |              |
|  | NOTICE OF AWARD .....  | 1 – 2        |
|  | NOTICE TO PROCEED .....  | 1 – 1        |
| 00500                                    | AGREEMENT .....  | 1 – 8        |
| 00610                                    | PERFORMANCE BOND .....   |              |
| 00620                                    | PAYMENT BOND .....   |              |
|  | CERTIFICATE ON INSURANCE.....  |              |
|  | WORKERS COMPENSATION CERTIFICATE OF PREMIUM PAID<br>INCOME TAX AND SALES/USE TAX CLEARANCE STATEMENT |              |
|  | FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE.....   | 1 – 1        |
| <br><b>CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT</b>    |  |              |
| 00700                                    | GENERAL CONDITIONS .....   | 0 – 40       |
| 00800                                    | SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS .....   | 1 – 6        |
| 00840                                    | CDBG FUNDING REQUIREMENTS .....  | 1 – 1        |
|  | DAVIS BACON WAGE RATES ND15 .....  | 1 – 4        |
|  | DAVIS BACON WAGE RATES ND2 .....   | 1 – 13       |
|  | FORM HUD-2992 .....  | 1 – 2        |
|  | FORM HUD-4010 .....  | 1 – 5        |
|  | EXHIBIT A .....  | 1 – 17       |
|  | SECTION 00900 .....  | 1 – 22       |
|  | CDBG BID FORMS .....   | 1 – 10       |
| <br><b>MINOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS</b> |  |              |
| 300                                      | SPECIAL CONDITIONS .....   | 1 – 3        |
| 600                                      | PROJECT TESTING REQUIREMENTS.....  | 1 – 5        |
| 800                                      | PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES.....  | 1 – 3        |
| 900                                      | SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES .....   | 1 – 2        |
| 1000                                     | QUALITY REQUIREMENTS .....   | 1 – 3        |
| 1100                                     | TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS .....  | 1 – 4        |
| 1200                                     | TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL.....  | 1 – 8        |
| 1300                                     | PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS .....   | 1 – 4        |
| 1400                                     | OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS.....   | 1 – 2        |
| 1500                                     | REMOVALS.....  | 1 – 7        |
| 1600                                     | PROJECT SITE CLEARING.....   | 1 – 4        |
| 1700                                     | ADJUSTMENT OF STRUCTURES .....   | 1 – 3        |
| 1800                                     | EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT.....   | 1 – 4        |
| 1900                                     | SUBGRADE PREPARATION.....  | 1 – 2        |
| 2000                                     | TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL .....   | 1 – 4        |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

| <u>DOCUMENT</u>                                     | <u>TITLE</u>                                | <u>PAGES</u> |
|---|---|--------------|
| <b><u>MINOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (Cont.)</u></b> |   |              |
| 2300  | SANITARY SEWER.....                         | 1 - 10       |
| 2400  | SANITARY SERVICES.....                      | 1 - 3        |
| 2700  | STORM SEWER.....                            | 1 - 7        |
| 2900  | AGGREGATE BASE COURSE .....                 | 1 - 3        |
| 3000  | HOT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT .....               | 1 - 7        |
| 3200  | CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER .....              | 1 - 5        |
| 3300  | CONCRETE WALKS, MEDIANs, AND DRIVEWAYS..... | 1 - 6        |
| 3600  | STREET LIGHTING.....                        | 1 - 12       |
| 3700  | LAWNS AND GRASSES .....                     | 1 - 4        |

# CONTRACT FORMS



## NOTICE OF AWARD

Dated: March 2, 2015

TO: Keller Paving and Landscaping

ADDRESS: 1820 Hwy 2 Bypass E  
Minot, ND 58701

Contract: Contract No. 1 – General Construction

Project 1<sup>st</sup> Street SE Street Improvements from 18<sup>th</sup> Avenue to 19<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
City of Minot, ND

OWNER's Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

You are notified that your Bid dated February 10, 2015 for the above Contract has been considered. You are the apparent Successful Bidder and have been awarded a Contract for:

1<sup>st</sup> Street SE Street Improvements from 18<sup>th</sup> Avenue to 19<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
City of Minot, ND

The Contract Price of your Contract is Three hundred fifty-eight thousand, nine hundred  
twenty-five and no/100 Dollars (\$ 358,925.00 ).

Three (3) copies of the proposed Contract Documents (except Drawings) accompany this Notice of Award.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within fifteen (15) days of the date of this Notice of Award, that is by March 17, 2015:

1. Deliver to the OWNER three (3) fully executed counterparts of the Contract Documents.
2. Deliver with each of the executed Contract Documents the Contract security (Bonds) as specified in the Instructions to Bidders (Article 20) and General Conditions (paragraph 5.01).
3. Deliver with each of the executed Contract Documents the Certificates of Insurance as specified in the General Conditions (paragraph 5.03) and Supplemental Conditions (SC-5.04).

Please note the requirements of paragraphs 5.04.B.5 and 5.04.C (as included in the Supplementary Conditions) of the General Conditions. The Certificate of Insurance MUST include provision for 30 days prior written notice prior to cancellation. "Will Endeavor to Mail" is not acceptable.  
Crossing out or X-ing over the words "endeavor" will be acceptable.

Failure to comply with the required cancellation provision will cause the Contract to be rejected and will delay Notice to Proceed.

4. Deliver with each of the executed Contract Documents Current Workmen's Compensation Certificate of Premium Paid.
5. Deliver with each of the executed Contract Documents Contractors Certificate of North Dakota Income and Sales Tax Clearance.

After execution of the Contract Documents, please send all copies along with the items above to the Engineer, Advanced Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., 1115 16<sup>th</sup> Street SW, Suite 2, Minot, ND 58701.

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle OWNER to consider your Bid in default, to annul this Notice of Award and to declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within ten days after you comply with the above conditions, OWNER will return to you one fully executed counterpart of the Contract Documents.

OWNER: City of Minot, ND

By: /S/ Chuck Barney

Title: Mayor

## NOTICE TO PROCEED

DATE: April 20, 2015

TO: Keller Paving and Landscaping

ADDRESS: 1820 Hwy 2 Bypass E  
Minot, ND 58701

PROJECT: 1<sup>st</sup> Street SE Street Improvements From 18<sup>th</sup> Avenue to 19<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
City of Minot, ND

CONTRACT FOR: Contract No. 1 – General Construction

You are hereby notified to commence **WORK** in accordance with the Agreement dated  
March 2, 2015. You are to have all **WORK** completed and ready for final payment  
on or before September 30, 2015.

**ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE:**

Receipt of the above NOTICE TO PROCEED  
is hereby acknowledged by:

Keller Paving & Landscaping, Inc.  
Contractor

## Contractor

  
Authorized Signature

Title

Date: 4/20/2015

Copy to ENGINEER  
FRM (Use Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested)



**AGREEMENT FORM**  
00500

**THIS AGREEMENT** is by and between the City of Minot, 515 2<sup>nd</sup> Ave SW, Minot, ND 58701 (hereinafter called OWNER) and Keller Paving and Landscaping, 1820 Hwy 2 Bypass E, Minot, ND 58701 (hereinafter called CONTRACTOR).

OWNER and CONTRACTOR, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1 - WORK**

1.01 CONTRACTOR shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

General Construction consisting of bonding, mobilization, approximately 2300 square yards bituminous pavement and aggregate base material, 285 square yards concrete pavement, and aggregate base material, 1300 linear feet curb and gutter, 96 linear feet 4" PVC sanitary sewer service, 110 linear feet 15" RCP storm sewer, 4 48" storm drain catch basin manhole, 4 light poles, 1 lighting control cabinet, 1 street light pull box, 1 new electrical utility service, underground cable/conduit distribution system; and other components such as grading, erosion control, and site restorations are also included.

**ARTICLE 2 - THE PROJECT**

2.01 The Project for which the Work under the Contract Documents may be the whole or only a part is generally described as follows:

1<sup>ST</sup> ST SE FROM 18<sup>TH</sup> AVE TO 19<sup>TH</sup> AVE  
CITY OF MINOT, NORTH DAKOTA

**ARTICLE 3 - THE ENGINEER**

3.01 The Project has been designed by Advanced Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc. who is hereinafter called ENGINEER and who is to act as OWNER'S representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACT TIMES**

4.01 *Time of Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Days to Achieve Substantial Completion and Final Payment*

A. Work shall be substantially completed by September 15, 2015 as provided in paragraph 2.03 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for payment in accordance with paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions by September 30, 2015.

4.03 *Liquidated Damages*

A. CONTRACTOR and OWNER recognize that time is of essence of the Agreement and that OWNER will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration preceding the actual loss suffered by OWNER if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty), CONTRACTOR shall pay OWNER \$750.00 for each day that expires after the time specified in paragraph 4.02 for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete. After Substantial Completion, if CONTRACTOR shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining of the Work within the Contract Time or any proper extension thereof granted by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall pay OWNER \$750.00 for each day that expires after the time specified in paragraph 4.02 for completion and readiness for Final Payment until the Work is completed and ready for Final Payment.

**ARTICLE 5 - CONTRACT PRICE**

5.01 OWNER shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents an amount in current funds to the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to paragraph 5.01.A, below:

A.

| <u>No.</u> | <u>Description</u>            | <u>Qty.</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Extended Price</u> |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| A.         | Bonding                       | 1           | I.s.        | 5,000.00          | 5,000.00              |
| B.         | Mobilization                  | 1           | I.s.        | 20,000.00         | 20,000.00             |
| C.         | Erosion Control & Restoration | 1           | I.s.        | 7,500.00          | 7,500.00              |
| D.         | Traffic Control               | 1           | I.s.        | 2,500.00          | 2,500.00              |
| E.         | Removals                      |             |             |                   |                       |
| 1.         | Bituminous Pavement           | 500         | s.y.        | 8.00              | 4,000.00              |
| 2.         | Aggregate Roadway & Driveway  | 1,820       | s.y.        | 5.00              | 9,100.00              |
| 3.         | Curb & Gutter                 | 100         | I.f.        | 10.00             | 1,000.00              |
| 4.         | Catch Basin                   | 2           | ea.         | 500.00            | 1,000.00              |
| 5.         | Sidewalk                      | 140         | s.f.        | 2.00              | 280.00                |
| 6.         | Earthwork – Export            | 800         | c.y.        | 12.00             | 9,600.00              |

|   |       |      |           |                     |
|---|-------|------|-----------|---------------------|
| F. Furnish & Install Appurtenances                                    |       |      |           |                     |
| 1. 4" PVC Sanitary Sewer  | 96    | l.f. | 40.00     | 3,840.00            |
| 2. Cap & Plug Sanitary Service  | 3     | ea.  | 1,500.00  | 4,500.00            |
| 3. Connect to Exist. Sanitary Main                                    | 3     | ea.  | 2,500.00  | 7,500.00            |
| 4. 15" RCP Storm Sewer  | 110   | l.f. | 75.00     | 8,250.00            |
| 5. Precast 48" Storm Sewer CBMH<br>Connection to Existing Storm Sewer | 4     | ea.  | 5,000.00  | 20,000.00           |
| 6. Manhole  | 2     | ea.  | 2,500.00  | 5,000.00            |
| 7. Connection to Existing Storm Sewer Pipe                            | 2     | ea.  | 2,500.00  | 5,000.00            |
| 8. Cap & Plug Storm Sewer Service                                     | 1     | ea.  | 2,500.00  | 2,500.00            |
| 9. Adjust Existing Valves to Grade                                    | 2     | ea.  | 500.00    | 1,000.00            |
| 10. Adjust Existing Manhole to Grade                                  | 2     | ea.  | 1,000.00  | 2,000.00            |
| 11. Install Curb Inlet on Existing Manhole                            | 1     | ea.  | 500.00    | 500.00              |
| G. Installations  |       |      |           |                     |
| 1. Class 5 Aggregate Base   | 900   | c.y. | 60.00     | 54,000.00           |
| 2. Type R1 Geotextile Fabric  | 2,660 | s.y. | 3.00      | 7,980.00            |
| 3. 4" Concrete Sidewalk   | 85    | s.y. | 75.00     | 6,375.00            |
| 4. 6" Concrete Driveway   | 200   | s.y. | 100.00    | 20,000.00           |
| 5. ADA Ramps inclusive of curb replacement                            | 3     | ea.  | 2,500.00  | 7,500.00            |
| 6. 3.5" Hot Bituminous Pavement                                       | 2,300 | s.y. | 27.00     | 62,100.00           |
| 7. Type 1 Concrete Curb & Gutter                                      | 1,300 | l.f. | 28.00     | 36,400.00           |
| 8. Detectable Warning Panels  | 3     | ea.  | 250.00    | 750.00              |
| 9. Topsoil - Import   | 235   | c.y. | 30.00     | 7,050.00            |
| H. Electrical Installations   |       |      |           |                     |
| 1. Type A Streetlights  | 4     | ea.  | 1,500.00  | 6,000.00            |
| 2. 3-1/C-#10 (Type USE) Copper Conductors                             | 2,550 | l.f. | 6.00      | 15,300.00           |
| 3. 2" Schedule 40 PVC Conduit   | 850   | l.f. | 4.00      | 3,400.00            |
| 4. Electrical Feed Point, Complete                                    | 1     | ea.  | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00           |
| 5. Spare Type A Poles   | 1     | ea.  | 1,500.00  | 1,500.00            |
| 6. Spare Type A Luminaires  | 1     | ea.  | 500.00    | 500.00              |
|   |       |      |           | <u>\$358,925.00</u> |

**Total CONTRACT No. 1:**

Three hundred fifty-eight thousand, nine hundred twenty-five and no/100 dollars

## ARTICLE 6 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

### 6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

- A. CONTRACTOR shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by ENGINEER as provided in the General Conditions.

### 6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

- A. OWNER shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of CONTRACTOR's Applications for Payment on a schedule as determined during the preconstruction meeting for performance of the Work as provided in the paragraphs 6.02.A.1 and 6.02.A.2 below. All such payments will be measured by the schedule of values established in paragraph 2.07.A of the General Conditions:
  1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as ENGINEER may determine or OWNER may withhold, in accordance with paragraph 14.02 of the General Conditions:
    - a. 90 percent of Work completed (with the balance being retainage). If the Work has been 50 percent completed as determined by ENGINEER, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to OWNER and ENGINEER, OWNER, on recommendation of ENGINEER, may determine that as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to them, there will be no retainage on account of Work subsequently completed, in which case the remaining progress payments prior to Substantial Completion will be in an amount equal to 100 percent of the Work completed less the aggregate of payments previously made; and
    - b. 100 percent of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (but delivered, suitably stored, and accompanied by documentation satisfactory to OWNER with the balance being retainage).
  2. Upon Substantial Completion, OWNER shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to CONTRACTOR to 97.5 percent of the Work completed, less such amounts as ENGINEER shall determine in accordance with paragraph 14.02.B.5 of the General Conditions and less 100 percent of ENGINEER's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the tentative list of items to be completed or corrected attached to the certificate of Substantial Completion.

6.03 *Final Payment*

- A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions, OWNER shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by ENGINEER as provided in said paragraph 14.07.

**ARTICLE 7 - INTEREST**

7.01 All moneys not paid when due as provided in Article 14 of the General Conditions shall bear interest at the rate of five (5) percent per annum.

**ARTICLE 8 - CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS**

8.01 In order to induce OWNER to enter into this Agreement CONTRACTOR makes the following representations:

- A. CONTRACTOR has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents.
- B. CONTRACTOR has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- C. CONTRACTOR is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance for the Work.
- D. CONTRACTOR has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) which have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions as provided in paragraph 4.02 of the General Conditions and (2) reports and drawings of a Hazardous Environmental Condition, if any, at the Site which has been identified in the Supplementary Conditions as provided in paragraph 4.06 of the General Conditions.
- E. CONTRACTOR has obtained and carefully studied (or assumes responsibility for having done so) all additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the Site which may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of the construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR, including applying the specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, if any, expressly required by the Contact Documents to be employed by CONTRACTOR, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto
- F. CONTRACTOR does not consider that any further examinations, investigations, explorations, test, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the

Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

- G. CONTRACTOR is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by OWNER and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
- H. CONTRACTOR has correlated the information known to CONTRACTOR, information and observations obtained from visits to the Site, reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Contract Documents.
- I. CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that CONTRACTOR has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by ENGINEER is acceptable to CONTRACTOR.
- J. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

## ARTICLE 9 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

### 9.01 *Contents*

- A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:
  - 1. This Agreement (pages 1 to 8, inclusive);
  - 2. Schedule of Unit Prices;
  - 3. Performance Bond;
  - 4. Payment Bond;
  - 5. General Conditions (pages 0 to 41 inclusive);
  - 6. Supplementary Conditions (pages 1 to 6, inclusive);
  - 9. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual;
  - 10. Drawings consisting of a cover sheet and sheets numbered (G1-G3, C1-C4, CD1-CD6, and E1-E2) inclusive, with each sheet bearing the following general title: 1<sup>ST</sup> ST SE FROM 18<sup>TH</sup> AVE TO 19<sup>TH</sup> AVE.
  - 10. Addenda (numbers 1 to 1, inclusive);
  - 14. Insurance Certificate;
  - 15. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and are not attached hereto:
    - a. Notice to Proceed;
    - b. Notice of Award;
    - b. Written Amendment(s);
    - c. Work Change Directive(s);
    - d. Change Order(s);
    - e. Insurance Certification(s);
    - f. Current Workman's Compensation Certificate of Premium Paid;
    - g. Contractor's Certificate of North Dakota Income and Sales Tax Clearance.

- B. The documents listed in paragraphs 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).
- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.
- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in paragraph 3.05 of the General Conditions.

## ARTICLE 10 - MISCELLANEOUS

### 10.01 TERMS

- A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions.

### 10.02 Assignment of Contract

- A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

### 10.03 Successors and Assigns

- A. OWNER and CONTRACTOR each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

### 10.04 Severability

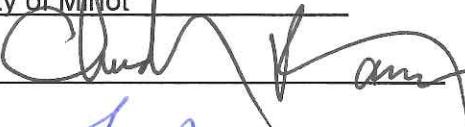
- A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OWNER AND CONTRACTOR have signed this Agreement in duplicate. One counterpart each has been delivered to OWNER and CONTRACTOR. All portions of the Contract Documents have been signed or identified by OWNER and CONTRACTOR or on their behalf.

This Agreement will be effective on March 2, 2015 (which is the Effective Date of the Agreement).

**OWNER:**

City of Minot

By: 

Attest: 

Address for giving notices:

515 2<sup>nd</sup> Ave SW

Minot, ND 58701

**Designated Representative:**

Name: Uncle Meyer

Title: City Engineer

Address: Po Box 500 C  
Minot, ND 58702

Phone: 701 857 2100

Facsimile: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONTRACTOR:**

Keller Paving & Landscaping, Inc.

By: 

Attest: 

Address for giving notices:

1820 Highway 2 Bypass E

Minot ND 58701

**Designated Representative:**

Name: Justin Thurn

Title: Estimator

Address: 1820 Highway 2 Bypass E  
Minot ND 58701

Phone: 701-852-5030

Facsimile: 701-852-5510

E-mail: kellerpaving@minot.com

# PERFORMANCE BOND

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):  
Keller Paving and Landscaping, Inc.

1820 Highway 2 Bypass East Minot, North Dakota

OWNER (Name and Address): 58701

City of Minot

515 2nd Avenue SW

Minot, North Dakota 58701

## CONTRACT

Date: March 2, 2015

Amount: \$358,925.00 (Three Hundred Fifty-Eight Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty-Five Dollars and no/00)

Description (Name and Location):

Construction of 1st Street SE from 18th Avenue to 19th Avenue.

Minot, North Dakota

Project No. 3878

## BOND

Bond Number: S424516

Date (Not earlier than Contract Date): April 7, 2015

Amount: \$358,925.00 (Three Hundred Fifty-Eight Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty-Five Dollars and no/00)

Modifications to this Bond Form: NONE

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse side hereof, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

## CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company: Keller Paving and Landscaping, Inc.

Signature:  (Seal)

Name and Title: Dean Keller  
President

(Space is provided below for signatures of additional parties, if required.)

## CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company:

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ (Seal)

Name and Title:

## SURETY

Employers Mutual Casualty Company

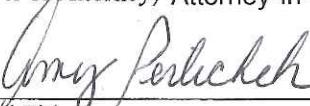
(Seal)

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By:

Signature and Title Brenda Vollmer  
(Attach Power of Attorney) Attorney-In-Fact

Attest:

  
Signature and Title

## SURETY

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

(Seal)

By:

Signature and Title  
(Attach Power of Attorney)

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature and Title

EJCDC No. C-610 (2002 Edition)

Originally prepared through the joint efforts of the Surety Association of America, Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, the Associated General Contractors of America, and the American Institute of Architects.

1. Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. If Contractor performs the Contract, Surety and Contractor have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Paragraph 3.1.
3. If there is no Owner Default, Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
  - 3.1. Owner has notified Contractor and Surety, at the addresses described in Paragraph 10 below, that Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with Contractor and Surety to be held not later than 15 days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Contract. If Owner, Contractor and Surety agree, Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; and
  - 3.2. Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract. Such Contractor Default shall not be declared earlier than 20 days after Contractor and Surety have received notice as provided in Paragraph 3.1; and
  - 3.3. Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to:
    1. Surety in accordance with the terms of the Contract;
    2. Another contractor selected pursuant to Paragraph 4.3 to perform the Contract.
4. When Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, Surety shall promptly and at Surety's expense take one of the following actions:
  - 4.1. Arrange for Contractor, with consent of Owner, to perform and complete the Contract; or
  - 4.2. Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or
  - 4.3. Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by Owner and Contractor selected with Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Contract, and pay to Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 6 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by Owner resulting from Contractor Default; or
  - 4.4. Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:
    1. After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment therefor to Owner; or
    2. Deny liability in whole or in part and notify Owner citing reasons therefor.
5. If Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond 15 days after receipt of an additional written notice from Owner to Surety demanding that Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner. If Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 4.4, and Owner refuses the payment tendered or Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner.
6. After Owner has terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract, and if Surety elects to act under Paragraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of Surety to Owner shall not be greater than those of Contractor under the Contract, and the responsibilities of Owner to Surety shall not be greater than those of Owner under the Contract. To a limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Contract, Surety is obligated without duplication for:
  - 6.1. The responsibilities of Contractor for correction of defective Work and completion of the Contract;
  - 6.2. Additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of Surety under Paragraph 4; and
  - 6.3. Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of Contractor.
7. Surety shall not be liable to Owner or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.
8. Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
9. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after Contractor ceased working or within two years after Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.
10. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.
11. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
12. Definitions.
  - 12.1. Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by Owner to Contractor under the Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by Owner in settlement of insurance or other Claims for damages to which Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of Contractor under the Contract.
  - 12.2. Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.
  - 12.3. Contractor Default: Failure of Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Contract.
  - 12.4. Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY – Name, Address and Telephone  
 Surety Agency or Broker Western Agency, Inc. 408 20th Avenue SW Ste 101 Minot, ND 58701 (701)852-5383  
 Owner's Representative (engineer or other party) City of Minot 515 2nd Avenue SW Minot, ND 58701

## PAYMENT BOND

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):  
Keller Paving and Landscaping, Inc.

1820 Highway 2 Bypass East Minot, North Dakota  
OWNER (Name and Address): 58701

City of Minot  
515 2nd Avenue SW Minot, North Dakota 58701

### CONTRACT

Date: April 7, 2015

Amount: \$358,925.00 (Three Hundred Fifty-Eight Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty-Five Dollars and no/00)

Description (Name and Location): Construction of 1st Street SE from 18th Avenue to 19th Avenue.

Minot, North Dakota

Project No. 3878

### BOND

Bond Number: S424516

Date (Not earlier than Contract Date): April 7, 2015

Amount: \$358,925.00 (Three Hundred Fifty-Eight Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty-Five Dollars and no/00)

Modifications to this Bond Form:

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse side hereof, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

### CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company: Keller Paving and Landscaping, Inc.

Signature:  (Seal)

Name and Title: Dean Keller  
President

(Space is provided below for signatures of additional parties, if required.)

### CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company:

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ (Seal)

Name and Title:

### SURETY

Employers Mutual Casualty Company \_\_\_\_\_ (Seal)  
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By:   
Signature and Title Brenda Vollmer  
(Attach Power of Attorney) Attorney-In-Fact

Attest: 

Signature and Title

### SURETY

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Seal)  
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature and Title  
(Attach Power of Attorney)

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature and Title:

1. Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished by Claimants for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. With respect to Owner, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor:
  - 2.1. Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants, and
  - 2.2. Defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless Owner from all claims, demands, liens, or suits alleging non-payment by Contractor by any person or entity who furnished labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract, provided Owner has promptly notified Contractor and Surety (at the addresses described in Paragraph 12) of any claims, demands, liens, or suits and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to Contractor and Surety, and provided there is no Owner Default.
3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.
4. Surety shall have no obligation to Claimants under this Bond until:
  - 4.1. Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with Contractor have given notice to Surety (at the addresses described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim.
  - 4.2. Claimants who do not have a direct contract with Contractor:
    1. Have furnished written notice to Contractor and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, within 90 days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the claim stating, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim and the name of the party to whom the materials or equipment were furnished or supplied, or for whom the labor was done or performed; and
    2. Have either received a rejection in whole or in part from Contractor, or not received within 30 days of furnishing the above notice any communication from Contractor by which Contractor had indicated the claim will be paid directly or indirectly; and
    3. Not having been paid within the above 30 days, have sent a written notice to Surety and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and enclosing a copy of the previous written notice furnished to Contractor.
5. If a notice by a Claimant required by Paragraph 4 is provided by Owner to Contractor or to Surety, that is sufficient compliance.
6. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at Surety's expense take the following actions:
  - 6.1. Send an answer to that Claimant, with a copy to Owner, within 45 days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.
  - 6.2. Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
7. Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by Surety.
8. Amounts owed by Owner to Contractor under the Contract shall be used for the performance of the Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any performance bond. By Contractor furnishing and Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by Contractor in the performance of the Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the Work.
9. Surety shall not be liable to Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. Owner shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
10. Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related Subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
11. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant gave the notice required by Paragraph 4.1 or Paragraph 4.2.3, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.
12. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the addresses shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, Owner, or Contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.
13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory Bond and not as a common law bond.
14. Upon request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.
15. DEFINITIONS
  - 15.1. Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor, or with a first-tier subcontractor of Contractor, to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the Work of Contractor and Contractor's Subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.
  - 15.2. Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.
  - 15.3. Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

**FOR INFORMATION ONLY – Name, Address and Telephone**

**Surety Agency or Broker:** Western Agency, Inc. 408 20th Ave SW Ste 101 Minot, ND 58701 (701)852-5383

**Owner's Representative (engineer or other party):** City of Minot 515 2nd Avenue SW Minot, ND 58701

CORPORATION ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF North Dakota

)ss

COUNTY OF Ward)

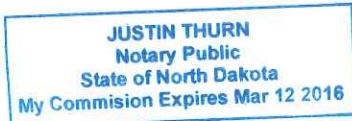
On this 7th day of April in the year 2015 before me,

Justin Thurn a Notary Public, personally appeared Dean Lechner

Known to me (or proved to me on the oath of \_\_\_\_\_) to be the

President (or other office or person) of the corporation that is described in and that executed

The within instrument, and acknowledged to me that such corporation executed the same.



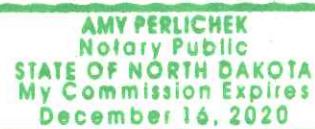
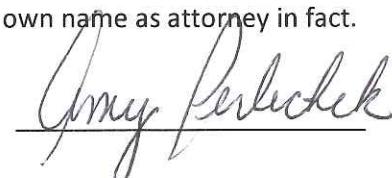
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURETY

STATE OF North Dakota)

)ss

COUNTY OF Ward)

On this 7th day of April in the year 2015 before me, Amy Perlichek a Notary Public, personally appeared Brenda Vollmer Known to me (or proved to me on the oath of \_\_\_\_\_) to be the Person who is described in and whose name is subscribed to the within instrument as the attorney-in-fact of Employers Mutual Casualty Company and acknowledged to me that they subscribed the name of Employers Mutual Casualty Company thereto as surety and their own name as attorney in fact.





## CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that:

1. Employers Mutual Casualty Company, an Iowa Corporation
2. EMCASCO Insurance Company, an Iowa Corporation
3. Union Insurance Company of Providence, an Iowa Corporation
4. Illinois EMCASCO Insurance Company, an Iowa Corporation
5. Dakota Fire Insurance Company, a North Dakota Corporation
6. EMC Property & Casualty Company, an Iowa Corporation
7. Hamilton Mutual Insurance Company, an Iowa Corporation

hereinafter referred to severally as "Company" and collectively as "Companies", each does, by these presents, make, constitute and appoint:

RYON BOEN, CASEY L. TOMPKINS, BRENDA VOLLMER, LUALAN HANSON, ROBYN JONES

its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority conferred to sign, seal, and execute its lawful bonds, undertakings, and other obligatory instruments of a similar nature as follows:

In an amount not exceeding Five Million Dollars.....\$5,000,000.00

and to bind each Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by the duly authorized officers of each such Company, and all of the acts of said attorney pursuant to the authority hereby given are hereby ratified and confirmed.

The authority hereby granted shall expire APRIL 1, 2018 unless sooner revoked.

## AUTHORITY FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY

This Power-of-Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by the authority of the following resolution of the Boards of Directors of each of the Companies at a regularly scheduled meeting of each company duly called and held in 1999:

**RESOLVED:** The President and Chief Executive Officer, any Vice President, the Treasurer and the Secretary of Employers Mutual Casualty Company shall have power and authority to (1) appoint attorneys-in-fact and authorize them to execute on behalf of each Company and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof; and (2) to remove any such attorney-in-fact at any time and revoke the power and authority given to him or her. Attorneys-in-fact shall have power and authority, subject to the terms and limitations of the power-of-attorney issued to them, to execute and deliver on behalf of the Company, and to attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such instrument executed by any such attorney-in-fact shall be fully and in all respects binding upon the Company. Certification as to the validity of any power-of-attorney authorized herein made by an officer of Employers Mutual Casualty Company shall be fully and in all respects binding upon this Company. The facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of such officer, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power-of-attorney of the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Companies have caused these presents to be signed for each by their officers as shown, and the Corporate seals to be hereto affixed this

3rd day of FEBRUARY, 2015.

Seals



Bruce G. Kelley, Chairman  
of Companies 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6; President  
of Company 1; Vice Chairman and  
CEO of Company 7

Michael Freel  
Assistant Vice President

On this 3rd day of FEBRUARY AD 2015 before me a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Bruce G. Kelley and Michael Freel, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are, and are known to me to be the Chairman, President, Vice Chairman and CEO, and/or Assistant Vice President/Assistant Secretary, respectively, of each of The Companies above; that the seals affixed to this instrument are the seals of said corporations; that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of each of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors; and that the said Bruce G. Kelley and Michael Freel, as such officers, acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of each of the Companies.  
My Commission Expires October 10, 2016.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

## CERTIFICATE

I, James D. Clough, Vice President of the Companies, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution of the Boards of Directors by each of the Companies, and this Power of Attorney issued pursuant thereto on FEBRUARY 3, 2015 on behalf of:  
RYON BOEN, CASEY L. TOMPKINS, BRENDA VOLLMER, LUALAN HANSON, ROBYN JONES

are true and correct and are still in full force and effect.

In Testimony Whereof I have subscribed my name and affixed the facsimile seal of each Company this 7th day of April, 2015.

Vice President



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

KELPAV-01

ASHLEY

 DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
 4/9/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERs NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

## PRODUCER

Western Agency Inc  
408 20th Ave SW  
Minot, ND 58701

## INSURED

Keller Paving And Landscaping, Inc.  
1820 Hwy 2 Bypass E  
Minot, ND 58701-7929

|                               |                |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| CONTACT NAME:                 |                |
| PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):         | (701) 852-5383 |
| FAX (A/C, No):                | (701) 852-6272 |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS:               |                |
| INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE | NAIC #         |
| INSURER A: Acuity             | 14184          |
| INSURER B:                    |                |
| INSURER C:                    |                |
| INSURER D:                    |                |
| INSURER E:                    |                |
| INSURER F:                    |                |

## COVERAGEs

## CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

## REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

| INSR LTR | TYPE OF INSURANCE   | ADDL SUBR<br>INSD WVD | POLICY NUMBER | POLICY EFF<br>(MM/DD/YYYY) | POLICY EXP<br>(MM/DD/YYYY) | LIMITS  |              |         |
|----------|---|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|--------------|---------|
| A        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY<br><input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR<br><br>GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:<br>POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC<br>OTHER: | X                     | L89464        | 08/08/2014                 | 08/08/2015                 | EACH OCCURRENCE                                       | \$ 1,000,000 |         |
|          |   |                       |               |                            |                            | DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)             | \$ 100,000   |         |
|          |   |                       |               |                            |                            | MED EXP (Any one person)                              | \$ 5,000     |         |
|          |   |                       |               |                            |                            | PERSONAL & ADV INJURY                                 | \$ 1,000,000 |         |
|          |   |                       |               |                            |                            | GENERAL AGGREGATE                                     | \$ 2,000,000 |         |
|          |   |                       |               |                            |                            | PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG                                | \$ 2,000,000 |         |
|          |   |                       |               |                            |                            |   | \$           |         |
| A        | AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY<br>ANY AUTO<br>ALL OWNED AUTOS<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS  |                       | L89464        | 08/08/2014                 | 08/08/2015                 | COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)                   | \$ 1,000,000 |         |
|          |   |                       |               |                            |                            | BODILY INJURY (Per person)                            | \$           |         |
|          |   |                       |               |                            |                            | BODILY INJURY (Per accident)                          | \$           |         |
|          |   |                       |               |                            |                            | PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)                        | \$           |         |
|          |   |                       |               |                            |                            |   | \$           |         |
| A        | UMBRELLA LIAB<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR<br>EXCESS LIAB<br><input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE<br>DED RETENTION \$   |                       | L89464        | 08/08/2014                 | 08/08/2015                 | EACH OCCURRENCE                                       | \$ 5,000,000 |         |
|          |   |                       |               |                            |                            | AGGREGATE   | \$ 5,000,000 |         |
|          |   |                       |               |                            |                            | Prod Comp   | \$ 5,000,000 |         |
| A        | WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY<br>ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED?<br>(Mandatory in NH)<br>If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below   | Y / N                 | L89464        | 08/08/2014                 | 08/08/2015                 | PER STATUTE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER |              |         |
|          |   |                       |               |                            |                            | E.L. EACH ACCIDENT                                    | \$ 1,000,000 |         |
|          |   |                       |               |                            |                            | E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE                            | \$ 1,000,000 |         |
|          |   |                       |               |                            |                            | E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT                           | \$ 1,000,000 |         |
| A        | Cargo   |                       | L89464        | 08/08/2014                 | 08/08/2015                 | Any One Vehicle                                       |              | 250,000 |

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

## CERTIFICATE HOLDER

## CANCELLATION

Advanced Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.  
1115 16th St SW  
Minot, ND 58701

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

## AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE





North Dakota Workforce  
Safety & Insurance

**CERTIFICATE OF  
PREMIUM PAYMENT**  
WORKFORCE SAFETY & INSURANCE  
EMPLOYER SERVICES  
SFN 4920 (04/2007)

1600 EAST CENTURY AVENUE, SUITE 1  
PO BOX 5585  
BISMARCK ND 58506-5585  
Telephone 1-800-777-5033  
Toll Free Fax 1-888-786-8695  
TTY (hearing impaired) 1-800-366-6888  
Fraud and Safety Hotline 1-800-243-3331  
[www.WorkforceSafety.com](http://www.WorkforceSafety.com)

KIMBERLEY KELLER  
KELLER PAVING & LANDSCAPING INC  
1820 HIGHWAY 2 BYPASS E  
MINOT ND 58701-7929

Employer Account Number: 1176403

Issued Date: 01/23/2015

Expiration Date: 03/28/2015

## **CERTIFICATE OF PREMIUM PAYMENT**

This is to certify that North Dakota Workers Compensation coverage is effective for the employer named on this certificate. Employees of the named employer are entitled to apply for the rights and benefits of Workforce Safety and Insurance(WSI).

Coverage under this certificate extends to North Dakota based employers for their North Dakota exposure. Limited coverage extends beyond the physical boundaries of North Dakota. Contact the Policyholder Services Department of WSI at 1-800-777-5033 for further information on coverage issues or to inquire into the status of the holder of this certificate.

North Dakota Century Code § 65-04-04 requires that each employer post this Certificate of Premium Payment in a conspicuous manner at the workplace. A penalty of \$250 may apply for failure to comply with this requirement.

A Certificate of Premium Payment may be revoked for failure to make required premium payments.

*Barry Schumacher*

Barry Schumacher  
Chief of Employer Services

| Class | Classification Description   |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 3630  | Auto Repair-Body Shops-Mech  |
| 6042A | Street-Road-Hwy Construction |
| 6042G | Hwy Landscape-Sodding-Seed   |
| 8747  | Professional/Business Reps   |
| 8805  | Clerical Office Employees    |

State Of North Dakota  
**SALES AND USE TAX PERMIT**

Issued Under The Provisions of North Dakota Sales and Use Tax Acts

This Permit is  
Not Transferable



Permit No. 00000000000000000000000000000000  
Date of Issue: 01/01/2023  
Expiry Date: 12/31/2023

KELLER PAVING & LANDSCAPING, INC.  
1820 HIGHWAY 2 BYPASS EAST  
MINOT ND 58701

IS HEREBY LICENSED TO ENGAGE IN BUSINESS  
AS A RETAILER IN THE STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

A person who does a temporary business at one place  
or who is a transient business (other than on a regular  
or permanent sales route) must exhibit this permit to a  
prospective customer before soliciting a sale.

Rick Clayburgh  
State Tax Commissioner

## FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

**Contractor:** Keller Paving and Landscaping

**Address:** 1820 Hwy 2 Bypass E, Minot, ND 58781

**Project:** 1<sup>st</sup> Street SE Street Improvements from 18<sup>th</sup> Avenue to 19<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
City of Minot, ND

On this date,       , 20      , a Final Inspection of the Project as constructed has been made.

The Contractor hereby certifies that the construction has been performed in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications, approved Change Orders, and terms of the Contract. The Contractor further certifies that there are no unpaid bills or labor disputes in connection with this Contract and that the amount of \$                            shown on the Final Pay Estimate is the total amount due him for all Work completed for the Project. The Contractor hereby certifies all haul road post-construction inspections are complete and the governing entities have released the Contractor from any liabilities.

The Owner does hereby agree that all construction and engineering work on the Project is complete and does satisfy all terms of appropriate construction or engineering Agreements.

The Project Engineer has observed the construction and to the best of his knowledge the construction has been performed in accordance with the Plans, Specifications, approved Change Orders, and terms of the Contract and that the facility has been inspected and approved by all agencies having jurisdiction.

Owner and Contractor do hereby acknowledge that the one-year warranty period will begin on       , 20      .

The undersigned give approval of acceptance of the Work under the conditions and guarantee of the Contract.

Advanced Engineering and  
Environmental Services, Inc. (AE2S)  
Project Engineer

City of Minot, ND

Owner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Keller Paving and Landscaping  
Contractor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_



# CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT



This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the Controlling Law.

# STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

**ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE**

and

Issued and Published Jointly By



PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE  
*a practice division of the*  
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

This document has been approved and endorsed by



The Associated General Contractors of America



Knowledge for Creating  
and Sustaining  
the Built Environment

Construction Specifications Institute

Copyright ©2002

National Society of Professional Engineers  
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314

American Council of Engineering Companies  
1015 15th Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20005

American Society of Civil Engineers  
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Suggested Forms of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor Nos. C-520 or C-525 (2002 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other. Comments concerning their usage are contained in the EJCDC Construction Documents, General and Instructions (No. C-001) (2002 Edition). For guidance in the preparation of Supplementary Conditions, see Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (No. C-800) (2002 Edition).

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| <b>ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY .....</b>   | 6    |
| 1.01 <i>Defined Terms</i> .....  | 6    |
| 1.02 <i>Terminology</i> .....  | 8    |
| <b>ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS .....</b>   | 9    |
| 2.01 <i>Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance</i> .....  | 9    |
| 2.02 <i>Copies of Documents</i> .....  | 9    |
| 2.03 <i>Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed</i> .....  | 9    |
| 2.04 <i>Starting the Work</i> .....  | 9    |
| 2.05 <i>Before Starting Construction</i> .....   | 9    |
| 2.06 <i>Preconstruction Conference</i> .....   | 9    |
| 2.07 <i>Initial Acceptance of Schedules</i> .....  | 9    |
| <b>ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE .....</b>   | 10   |
| 3.01 <i>Intent</i> .....   | 10   |
| 3.02 <i>Reference Standards</i> .....  | 10   |
| 3.03 <i>Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies</i> .....  | 10   |
| 3.04 <i>Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents</i> .....  | 11   |
| 3.05 <i>Reuse of Documents</i> .....   | 11   |
| 3.06 <i>Electronic Data</i> .....  | 11   |
| <b>ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS .....</b> | 11   |
| 4.01 <i>Availability of Lands</i> .....  | 11   |
| 4.02 <i>Subsurface and Physical Conditions</i> .....   | 12   |
| 4.03 <i>Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions</i> .....  | 12   |
| 4.04 <i>Underground Facilities</i> .....   | 13   |
| 4.05 <i>Reference Points</i> .....   | 13   |
| 4.06 <i>Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site</i> .....  | 13   |
| <b>ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE .....</b>   | 14   |
| 5.01 <i>Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds</i> .....  | 14   |
| 5.02 <i>Licensed Sureties and Insurers</i> .....   | 15   |
| 5.03 <i>Certificates of Insurance</i> .....  | 15   |
| 5.04 <i>Contractor's Liability Insurance</i> .....   | 15   |
| 5.05 <i>Owner's Liability Insurance</i> .....  | 16   |
| 5.06 <i>Property Insurance</i> .....   | 16   |
| 5.07 <i>Waiver of Rights</i> .....   | 17   |
| 5.08 <i>Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds</i> .....  | 17   |
| 5.09 <i>Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace</i> .....   | 17   |
| 5.10 <i>Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer</i> .....  | 18   |
| <b>ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES .....</b>   | 18   |
| 6.01 <i>Supervision and Superintendence</i> .....  | 18   |
| 6.02 <i>Labor; Working Hours</i> .....   | 18   |
| 6.03 <i>Services, Materials, and Equipment</i> .....   | 18   |
| 6.04 <i>Progress Schedule</i> .....  | 18   |
| 6.05 <i>Substitutes and "Or-Equals"</i> .....  | 19   |
| 6.06 <i>Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others</i> .....   | 20   |
| 6.07 <i>Patent Fees and Royalties</i> .....  | 21   |
| 6.08 <i>Permits</i> .....  | 21   |
| 6.09 <i>Laws and Regulations</i> .....   | 21   |
| 6.10 <i>Taxes</i> .....  | 22   |
| 6.11 <i>Use of Site and Other Areas</i> .....  | 22   |
| 6.12 <i>Record Documents</i> .....   | 22   |
| 6.13 <i>Safety and Protection</i> .....  | 22   |
| 6.14 <i>Safety Representative</i> .....  | 23   |
| 6.15 <i>Hazard Communication Programs</i> .....  | 23   |

|       |  |    |
|-------|--|----|
| 6.16  | <i>Emergencies</i> .....   | 23 |
| 6.17  | <i>Shop Drawings and Samples</i> .....   | 23 |
| 6.18  | <i>Continuing the Work</i> .....   | 24 |
| 6.19  | <i>Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee</i> .....   | 24 |
| 6.20  | <i>Indemnification</i> .....   | 24 |
| 6.21  | <i>Delegation of Professional Design Services</i> .....  | 25 |
|       | <b>ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK AT THE SITE</b> .....  | 25 |
| 7.01  | <i>Related Work at Site</i> .....  | 25 |
| 7.02  | <i>Coordination</i> .....  | 26 |
| 7.03  | <i>Legal Relationships</i> .....   | 26 |
|       | <b>ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES</b> .....  | 26 |
| 8.01  | <i>Communications to Contractor</i> .....  | 26 |
| 8.02  | <i>Replacement of Engineer</i> .....   | 26 |
| 8.03  | <i>Furnish Data</i> .....  | 26 |
| 8.04  | <i>Pay When Due</i> .....  | 26 |
| 8.05  | <i>Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests</i> .....  | 26 |
| 8.06  | <i>Insurance</i> .....   | 26 |
| 8.07  | <i>Change Orders</i> .....   | 26 |
| 8.08  | <i>Inspections, Tests, and Approvals</i> .....   | 26 |
| 8.09  | <i>Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities</i> .....   | 27 |
| 8.10  | <i>Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition</i> .....   | 27 |
| 8.11  | <i>Evidence of Financial Arrangements</i> .....  | 27 |
|       | <b>ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION</b> .....                                       | 27 |
| 9.01  | <i>Owner's Representative</i> .....  | 27 |
| 9.02  | <i>Visits to Site</i> .....  | 27 |
| 9.03  | <i>Project Representative</i> .....  | 27 |
| 9.04  | <i>Authorized Variations in Work</i> .....   | 27 |
| 9.05  | <i>Rejecting Defective Work</i> .....  | 27 |
| 9.06  | <i>Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments</i> .....   | 28 |
| 9.07  | <i>Determinations for Unit Price Work</i> .....  | 28 |
| 9.08  | <i>Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work</i> .....               | 28 |
| 9.09  | <i>Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities</i> .....                                | 28 |
|       | <b>ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS</b> .....  | 28 |
| 10.01 | <i>Authorized Changes in the Work</i> .....  | 28 |
| 10.02 | <i>Unauthorized Changes in the Work</i> .....  | 29 |
| 10.03 | <i>Execution of Change Orders</i> .....  | 29 |
| 10.04 | <i>Notification to Surety</i> .....  | 29 |
| 10.05 | <i>Claims</i> .....  | 29 |
|       | <b>ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK</b> .....                              | 30 |
| 11.01 | <i>Cost of the Work</i> .....  | 30 |
| 11.02 | <i>Allowances</i> .....  | 31 |
| 11.03 | <i>Unit Price Work</i> .....   | 31 |
|       | <b>ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES</b> .....                         | 32 |
| 12.01 | <i>Change of Contract Price</i> .....  | 32 |
| 12.02 | <i>Change of Contract Times</i> .....  | 33 |
| 12.03 | <i>Delays</i> .....  | 33 |
|       | <b>ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK</b> ..... | 33 |
| 13.01 | <i>Notice of Defects</i> .....   | 33 |
| 13.02 | <i>Access to Work</i> .....  | 33 |
| 13.03 | <i>Tests and Inspections</i> .....   | 33 |
| 13.04 | <i>Uncovering Work</i> .....   | 34 |
| 13.05 | <i>Owner May Stop the Work</i> .....   | 34 |
| 13.06 | <i>Correction or Removal of Defective Work</i> .....   | 34 |
| 13.07 | <i>Correction Period</i> .....   | 34 |
| 13.08 | <i>Acceptance of Defective Work</i> .....  | 35 |
| 13.09 | <i>Owner May Correct Defective Work</i> .....  | 35 |
|       | <b>ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION</b> .....                                      | 36 |
| 14.01 | <i>Schedule of Values</i> .....  | 36 |
| 14.02 | <i>Progress Payments</i> .....   | 36 |
| 14.03 | <i>Contractor's Warranty of Title</i> .....  | 37 |
| 14.04 | <i>Substantial Completion</i> .....  | 37 |

|  |  |           |
|--|--|-----------|
| 14.05  | <i>Partial Utilization</i> .....                   | 38        |
| 14.06  | <i>Final Inspection</i> .....                      | 38        |
| 14.07  | <i>Final Payment</i> .....                         | 38        |
| 14.08  | <i>Final Completion Delayed</i> .....              | 39        |
| 14.09  | <i>Waiver of Claims</i> .....                      | 39        |
| <b>ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION</b> ..... |  | <b>39</b> |
| 15.01  | <i>Owner May Suspend Work</i> .....                | 39        |
| 15.02  | <i>Owner May Terminate for Cause</i> .....         | 39        |
| 15.03  | <i>Owner May Terminate For Convenience</i> .....   | 40        |
| 15.04  | <i>Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate</i> ..... | 40        |
| <b>ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION</b> .....                 |  | <b>41</b> |
| 16.01  | <i>Methods and Procedures</i> .....                | 41        |
| <b>ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS</b> .....                      |  | <b>41</b> |
| 17.01  | <i>Giving Notice</i> .....                         | 41        |
| 17.02  | <i>Computation of Times</i> .....                  | 41        |
| 17.03  | <i>Cumulative Remedies</i> .....                   | 41        |
| 17.04  | <i>Survival of Obligations</i> .....               | 41        |
| 17.05  | <i>Controlling Law</i> .....                       | 41        |
| 17.06  | <i>Headings</i> .....                              | 41        |



## GENERAL CONDITIONS

### ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

---

#### 1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents and printed with initial capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*--Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*--The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between Owner and Contractor covering the Work.

3. *Application for Payment*--The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Asbestos*--Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

5. *Bid*--The offer or proposal of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

6. *Bidder*--The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.

7. *Bidding Documents*--The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda).

8. *Bidding Requirements*--The Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, bid security of acceptable form, if any, and the Bid Form with any supplements.

9. *Change Order*--A document recommended by Engineer which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

10. *Claim*--A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Contract*--The entire and integrated written agreement between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*--Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor's submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.

13. *Contract Price*--The moneys payable by Owner to Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).

14. *Contract Times*--The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Milestones, if any, (ii) achieve Substantial Completion; and (iii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.

15. *Contractor*--The individual or entity with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.

16. *Cost of the Work*--See Paragraph 11.01.A for definition.

17. *Drawings*--That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by Engineer which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor. Shop Drawings and other Contractor submittals are not Drawings as so defined.

18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*--The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

19. *Engineer*--The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

20. *Field Order*--A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

21. *General Requirements*--Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications. The General Requirements pertain to all sections of the Specifications.

22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*--The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with the Work.

23. *Hazardous Waste*--The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

24. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*--Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

25. *Liens*--Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.

26. *Milestone*--A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

27. *Notice of Award*--The written notice by Owner to the Successful Bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the Successful Bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.

28. *Notice to Proceed*--A written notice given by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.

29. *Owner*--The individual or entity with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.

30. *PCBs*--Polychlorinated biphenyls.

31. *Petroleum*--Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.

32. *Progress Schedule*--A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

33. *Project*--The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.

34. *Project Manual*--The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

35. *Radioactive Material*--Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

36. *Related Entity*--An officer, director, partner, employee, agent, consultant, or subcontractor.

37. *Resident Project Representative*--The authorized representative of Engineer who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.

38. *Samples*--Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

39. *Schedule of Submittals*--A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements to support scheduled performance of related construction activities.

40. *Schedule of Values*--A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

41. *Shop Drawings*--All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

42. *Site*--Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

43. *Specifications*--That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain

administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable thereto.

44. *Subcontractor*--An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.

45. *Substantial Completion*--The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

46. *Successful Bidder*--The Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom Owner makes an award.

47. *Supplementary Conditions*--That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

48. *Supplier*--A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or any Subcontractor.

49. *Underground Facilities*--All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

50. *Unit Price Work*--Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

51. *Work*--The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

52. *Work Change Directive*--A written statement to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times

but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

## 1.02 Terminology

A. The following words or terms are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the following meaning.

### B. Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives

1. The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the requirements of and information in the Contract Documents and conformance with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

### C. Day

1. The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

### D. Defective

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

a. does not conform to the Contract Documents, or

b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or

c. has been damaged prior to Engineer's - recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

#### *E. Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, "provide" is implied.

F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

### **ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS**

#### *2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

A. When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.

B. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor and Owner shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which Contractor and Owner respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

#### *2.02 Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to ten printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

#### *2.03 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement

or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

#### *2.04 Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

#### *2.05 Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule; indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

#### *2.06 Preconstruction Conference*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.05.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

#### *2.07 Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.05.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

## ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

### 3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the intended result will be provided whether or not specifically called for at no additional cost to Owner.

C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by Engineer as provided in Article 9.

### 3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual or code, or any instruction of a Supplier shall be effective to change the duties or

responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, or Engineer, or any of, their Related Entities, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

### 3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

#### A. Reporting Discrepancies

##### 1. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*

*Before Starting Work:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.

##### 2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*

*During Performance of Work:* If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any Law or Regulation applicable to the performance of the Work or of any standard, specification, manual or code, or of any instruction of any Supplier, Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.04.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

#### B. Resolving Discrepancies

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, code, or instruction (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work

(unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

### 3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by either a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.

B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways:

1. A Field Order;
2. Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample; (Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.17.D.3); or
3. Engineer's written interpretation or clarification.

### 3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier or other individual or entity performing or furnishing all of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor, shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or Engineer's consultants, including electronic media editions; or
2. reuse any of such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaption by Engineer.

B. The prohibition of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

### 3.06 *Electronic Data*

A. Copies of data furnished by Owner or Engineer to Contractor or Contractor to Owner or Engineer that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's

sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.

B. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party..

C. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator..

## ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

---

### 4.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work. Owner will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If Contractor and Owner are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in Owner's furnishing the Site or a part thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

#### 4.02 Subsurface and Physical Conditions

##### A. Reports and Drawings: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that Engineer has used in preparing the Contract Documents; and
2. those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) that Engineer has used in preparing the Contract Documents.

**B. Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:** Contractor may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their Related Entities with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

#### 4.03 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions

**A. Notice:** If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition at or contiguous to the Site that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or
2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or
3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

**B. Engineer's Review:** After receipt of written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A, Engineer will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise Owner in writing (with a copy to Contractor) of Engineer's findings and conclusions.

##### C. Possible Price and Times Adjustments

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 4.03.A; and

b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a Unit Price Basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.07 and 11.03.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:

a. Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or

b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such final commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. However, Owner and Engineer, and any of their Related Entities shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

#### 4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all such information and data,

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents,

c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, during construction, and

d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

#### B. *Not Shown or Indicated*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer. Engineer will

promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If Engineer concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, Owner or Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### 4.05 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

#### 4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of those reports and drawings relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition identified at the Site, if any, that have been utilized by the Engineer in the preparation of the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their Related Entities with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible.

D. If Contractor encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Contractor shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A); and (iii) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any.

E. Contractor shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered to Contractor written notice: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

F. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to

entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.G shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.H shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. The provisions of Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 do not apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

## ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

---

### 5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified

in Paragraph 13.07, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.

B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of the agent's authority to act.

C. If the surety on any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of Paragraph 5.01.B, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

#### 5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

A. All bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

#### 5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

A. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Owner or any other additional insured) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain.

B. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Contractor or any other additional insured) which Owner is required to purchase and maintain.

#### 5.04 *Contractor's Liability Insurance*

A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such liability and other insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection

from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;

2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;

4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained:

a. by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor, or

b. by any other person for any other reason;

5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and

6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

B. The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 5.04 shall:

1. with respect to insurance required by Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, include as additional insured (subject to any customary exclusion regarding professional liability) Owner and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;

2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

- 3. include completed operations insurance;
- 4. include contractual liability insurance covering Contractor's indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20;
- 5. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 5.03 will so provide);
- 6. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.07; and
- 7. with respect to completed operations insurance, and any insurance coverage written on a claims-made basis, remain in effect for at least two years after final payment.

- a. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter.

#### 5.05 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

#### 5.06 *Property Insurance*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

- 1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured;

2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, false work, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage, (other than caused by flood) and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions;

- 3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);
- 4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;
- 5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;
- 6. include testing and startup; and
- 7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B. Owner shall purchase and maintain such boiler and machinery insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured.

C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with Paragraph 5.07.

D. Owner shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this Paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of Contractor, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any

deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by Contractor, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

E. If Contractor requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under Paragraph 5.06, Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to Contractor by appropriate Change Order. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, Owner shall in writing advise Contractor whether or not such other insurance has been procured by Owner.

#### 5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insured or additional insured (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial utilization pursuant to Paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 14.07.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

#### 5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by Paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of Paragraph 5.08.B. Owner shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order.

B. Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, Owner as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

#### 5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

A. If either Owner or Contractor has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract

Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by Paragraph 2.01.B. Owner and Contractor shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

#### 5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

A. If Owner finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

### ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

#### 6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of Owner or Engineer in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be Contractor's representative at the Site and shall have authority to act on behalf of Contractor. All communications given to or

received from the superintendent shall be binding on Contractor.

#### 6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours. Contractor will not permit the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to Engineer.

#### 6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

#### 6.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times. Such adjustments will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Adjustments in Contract Times may only be made by a Change Order.

#### 6.05 Substitutes and “Or-Equals”

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or “or-equal” item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to Engineer for review under the circumstances described below.

1. *“Or-Equal” Items:* If in Engineer’s sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer as an “or-equal” item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in Engineer’s sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:

1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times, and

2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

#### 2. Substitute Items

a. If in Engineer’s sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an “or-equal” item under Paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.

b. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine that the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor.

c. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented in the General Requirements and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

d. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

1) shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:

a) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,

b) be similar in substance to that specified, and

c) be suited to the same use as that specified;

2) will state:

a) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice Contractor’s achievement of Substantial Completion on time;

b) whether or not use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

c) whether or not incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty;

3) will identify:

a) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and

b) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services;

4) and shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change,

**B. Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:** If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is expressly required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by Engineer. Contractor shall submit sufficient information to allow Engineer, in Engineer's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The requirements for review by Engineer will be similar to those provided in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.

**C. Engineer's Evaluation:** Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until Engineer's review is complete, which will be evidenced by either a Change Order for a substitute or an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

**D. Special Guarantee:** Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

**E. Engineer's Cost Reimbursement:** Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute item so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract

Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

**F. Contractor's Expense:** Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at Contractor's expense.

#### 6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to Owner as indicated in Paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom Owner may have reasonable objection. Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.

B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance for acceptance by Owner by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if Contractor has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, Owner's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or Engineer to reject defective Work.

C. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents:

1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity, nor

2. shall anything in the Contract Documents create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual

or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor.

E. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with Engineer through Contractor.

F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as an additional insured on the property insurance provided in Paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor will obtain the same.

#### 6.07 Patent Fees and Royalties

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.

B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

#### 6.08 Permits

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

#### 6.09 Laws and Regulations

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work. However, it shall not be Contractor's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work shall be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

## 6.10 Taxes

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

## 6.11 Use of Site and Other Areas

### A. Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.

3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.

**B. Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:** During the progress of the Work Contractor shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

**C. Cleaning:** Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

**D. Loading Structures:** Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

## 6.12 Record Documents

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to Engineer for Owner.

## 6.13 Safety and Protection

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.

C. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Draw-

ings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or , or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

D. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

#### 6.14 *Safety Representative*

A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

#### 6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

#### 6.16 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

#### 6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A. Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable Schedule of Submittals (as required by Paragraph 2.07). Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

##### 1. Shop Drawings

a. Submit number of copies specified in the General Requirements.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

2. *Samples:* Contractor shall also submit Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals.

a. Submit number of Samples specified in the Specifications.

b. Clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

B. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals , any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

##### C. Submittal Procedures

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have determined and verified:

a. all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

b. the suitability of all materials with respect to intended use, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work;

c. all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; and

d. shall also have reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents

with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal.

3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations, that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be both a written communication separate from the Shop Drawing's or Sample Submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

#### *D. Engineer's Review*

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

3. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.1.

#### *E. Resubmittal Procedures*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

#### *6.18 Continuing the Work*

A. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or

disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by Paragraph 15.04 or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

#### *6.19 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its Related Entities shall be entitled to rely on representation of Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by Engineer;

2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;

6. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

7. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

#### *6.20 Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or

arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their respective consultants, agents, officers, directors, partners, or employees by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve, maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

#### 6.21 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal

shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.

C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.

D. Pursuant to this Paragraph 6.21, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 6.17.D.1.

E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.

## ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

---

### 7.01 *Related Work at Site*

A. Owner may perform other work related to the Project at the Site with Owner's employees, or via other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:

1. written notice thereof will be given to Contractor prior to starting any such other work; and
2. if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

B. Contractor shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract, each utility owner and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work, and shall properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and

properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this Paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of Contractor in said direct contracts between Owner and such utility owners and other contractors.

C. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

#### 7.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:

1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;
2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and
3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

#### 7.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. Paragraphs 7.01.A and 7.02 are not applicable for utilities not under the control of Owner.

B. Each other direct contract of Owner under Paragraph 7.01.A shall provide that the other contractor is liable to Owner and Contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by Contractor as a result of the other contractor's actions or inactions.

C. Contractor shall be liable to Owner and any other contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by such other contractor as a result of Contractor's action or inactions.

## ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

---

### 8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

### 8.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Owner shall appoint an engineer to whom Contractor makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

### 8.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

### 8.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

### 8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

A. Owner's duties in respect of providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by Engineer in preparing the Contract Documents.

### 8.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, in respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

### 8.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.03.

### 8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03.B.

## 8.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

## 8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

## 8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. If and to the extent Owner has agreed to furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents, Owner's responsibility in respect thereof will be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

# ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

---

## 9.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents and will not be changed without written consent of Owner and Engineer.

## 9.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep

Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 9.09. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

## 9.03 *Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer agree, Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Engineer in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

## 9.04 *Authorized Variations in Work*

A. Engineer may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

## 9.05 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. Engineer will have authority to reject Work which Engineer believes to be defective, or that Engineer believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Engineer will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

## 9.06 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see Paragraph 6.17.

B. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, see Paragraph 6.21.

C. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

D. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

## 9.07 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

## 9.08 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. All matters in question and other matters between Owner and Contractor arising prior to the date final payment is due relating to the acceptability of the Work, and the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, will be referred initially to Engineer in writing within 30 days of the event giving rise to the question

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believe that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both, a Claim may be made under Paragraph 10.05. The date of Engineer's decision shall be the date of the event giving rise to the issues referenced for the purposes of Paragraph 10.05.B.

C. Engineer's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

D. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this Paragraph 9.08, Engineer will not show

partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

## 9.09 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 9.09 shall also apply to, the Resident Project Representative, if any, and assistants, if any.

# ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

## 10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall

promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

B. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### 10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04.B.

#### 10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by Engineer covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 13.08.A or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and

3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Engineer pursuant to Paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule as provided in Paragraph 6.18.A.

#### 10.04 *Notification to Surety*

A. If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times) is required by the provisions of any bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

### 10.05 *Claims*

A. *Engineer's Decision Required:* All Claims, except those waived pursuant to Paragraph 14.09, shall be referred to the Engineer for decision. A decision by Engineer shall be required as a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of any rights or remedies either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws and Regulations in respect of such Claims.

B. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim, shall be delivered by the claimant to Engineer and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, with supporting data shall be delivered to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless Engineer allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Time shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to Engineer and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless Engineer allows additional time).

C. *Engineer's Action:* Engineer will review each Claim and, within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any, take one of the following actions in writing:

1. deny the Claim in whole or in part,
2. approve the Claim, or
3. notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Claim if, in the Engineer's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Engineer to do so. For purposes of further resolution of the Claim, such notice shall be deemed a denial.

D. In the event that Engineer does not take action on a Claim within said 30 days, the Claim shall be deemed denied.

E. Engineer's written action under Paragraph 10.05.C or denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor invoke the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 16 within 30 days of such action or denial.

F. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 10.05.

## ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

---

### 11.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs, except those excluded in Paragraph 11.01.B, necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to Contractor will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall include only the following items, and shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.01.B.

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time at the Site. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and

Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 11.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to Engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have

resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, expresses, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B.

C. *Contractor's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall

be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

#### 11.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

##### B. *Cash Allowances*

1. Contractor agrees that:

a. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

b. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

##### C. *Contingency Allowance*

1. Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

#### 11.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by Engineer subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9.07.

C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Owner or Contractor may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 10.05 if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect any other item of Work; and

3. Contractor believes that Contractor is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

## ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

### 12.01 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an

allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 12.01.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under Paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: The Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 11.01.A.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraph 12.01.C.2.a is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and Contractor will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

### 12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall be based on written notice submitted

by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times covered by a Change Order or any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

#### 12.03 Delays

A. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Times will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in Paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by Owner, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

B. If Owner, Engineer, or other contractors or utility owners performing other work for Owner as contemplated by Article 7, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

C. If Contractor is delayed in the performance or progress of the Work by fire, flood, epidemic, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, acts or failures to act of utility owners not under the control of Owner, or other causes not the fault of and beyond control of Owner and Contractor, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times, if such adjustment is essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C.

D. Owner, Engineer and the Related Entities of each of them shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of Engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

E. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delays within the control of Contractor. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.

## ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

#### 13.01 Notice of Defects

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor. All defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

#### 13.02 Access to Work

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's Site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

#### 13.03 Tests and Inspections

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

B. Owner shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by Paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;

2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to Paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in said Paragraph 13.04.C; and

3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to

be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for observation.

F. Uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.03.E shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

#### 13.04 *Uncovering Work*

A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for Engineer's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.

B. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

C. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

D. If, the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### 13.05 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

#### 13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

A. Promptly after receipt of notice, Contractor shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

B. When correcting defective Work under the terms of this Paragraph 13.06 or Paragraph 13.07, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

#### 13.07 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents) or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for Contractor's use by Owner or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in Paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. repair such defective land or areas; or
2. correct such defective Work; or
3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.

B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.

C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

E. Contractor's obligations under this Paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

#### 13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, Engineer) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness) and the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to Owner.

#### 13.09 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer in accordance with Paragraph 13.06.A, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this Paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09 will be charged against Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09.

### ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

#### 14.01 *Schedule of Values*

A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress

payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

#### 14.02 *Progress Payments*

##### A. Applications for Payments

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

##### B. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations on the Site of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 9.07, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents; or

b. that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or

b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or

c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or

d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or

e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 14.02.B.2. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent

inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

- a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;
- b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
- c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.09; or
- d. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraph 15.02.A.

#### *C. Payment Becomes Due*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

#### *D. Reduction in Payment*

1. Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer because:

- a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work;
- b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;
- c. there are other items entitling Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended; or
- d. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or Paragraph 15.02.A.

2. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor corrects to Owner's satisfaction the reasons for such action.

3. If it is subsequently determined that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 14.02.C.1.

#### *14.03 Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

#### *14.04 Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete) and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to Owner notify Contractor in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of Owner's objections, Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will within said 14 days execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

D. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so inform Engineer in writing prior to Engineer's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial

Completion, Engineer's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on Owner and Contractor until final payment.

E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to complete or correct items on the tentative list.

#### 14.05 *Partial Utilization*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions.

1. Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work which Owner believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor will certify to Owner and Engineer that such part of the Work is substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

2. Contractor at any time may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

#### 14.06 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals

that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

### 14.07 *Final Payment*

#### A. Application for Payment

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in Paragraph 6.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Paragraph 5.04.B.7;

b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

c. a list of all Claims against Owner that Contractor believes are unsettled; and

d. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner or Owner's property might in any way be responsible have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien.

#### B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance*

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations

under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

#### C. Payment Becomes Due

1. Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer, less any sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to liquidated damages, will become due and, will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

#### 14.08 Final Completion Delayed

A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Engineer so confirms, Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment (for Work fully completed and accepted) and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by Contractor to Engineer with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

#### 14.09 Waiver of Claims

A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

1. a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner other than those previously made in accordance

with the requirements herein and expressly acknowledged by Owner in writing as still unsettled.

### ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

#### 15.01 Owner May Suspend Work

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to Contractor and Engineer which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be granted an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

#### 15.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under Paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.04);

2. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

3. Contractor's disregard of the authority of Engineer; or

4. Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 15.02.A occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and surety) seven days written notice of its intent to terminate the services of Contractor:

1. exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion),

2. incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and

3. complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

C. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 15.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this Paragraph Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

D. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C, Contractor's services will not be terminated if Contractor begins within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of said notice.

E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 5.01.A, the termination procedures of that bond shall supersede the provisions of Paragraphs 15.02.B, and 15.02.C.

#### 15.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;

3. all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and

4. reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

#### 15.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (i) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (ii) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (iii) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 15.03.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this Paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude Contractor from making a Claim under Paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this Paragraph.

### ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION

#### 16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. Either Owner or Contractor may request mediation of any Claim submitted to Engineer for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding. The mediation will be

governed by the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement. The request for mediation shall be submitted in writing to the American Arbitration Association and the other party to the Contract. Timely submission of the request shall stay the effect of Paragraph 10.05.E.

B. Owner and Contractor shall participate in the mediation process in good faith. The process shall be concluded within 60 days of filing of the request. The date of termination of the mediation shall be determined by application of the mediation rules referenced above.

C. If the Claim is not resolved by mediation, Engineer's action under Paragraph 10.05.C or a denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D shall become final and binding 30 days after termination of the mediation unless, within that time period, Owner or Contractor:

1. elects in writing to invoke any dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions, or
2. agrees with the other party to submit the Claim to another dispute resolution process, or
3. gives written notice to the other party of their intent to submit the Claim to a court of competent jurisdiction.

## ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS

---

### 17.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:

1. delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or

2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

### 17.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

### 17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

### 17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

### 17.05 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

### 17.06 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**  
**00800**

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (No. C-700, 2002 Edition) and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions which are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings indicated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

**SC -2.01.B Delete paragraph 2.01.B in its entirety and insert the following in its place:**

- B. *Evidence of Insurance:* CONTRACTOR shall include with each copy of the Agreement, Certificates of Insurance (and other evidence of insurance which may be requested by OWNER) which CONTRACTOR is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5 with copies delivered to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Before any Work at the Site is started, OWNER shall deliver to the CONTRACTOR any Certificates of Insurance which OWNER is required to purchase and maintain.

**SC-2.02 Delete paragraph 2.02 in its entirety and insert the following in its place:**

- A. OWNER shall furnish to CONTRACTOR up to six (6) copies of the Contract Documents. Additional copies and/or full-sized (22"x34") Drawings will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

**SC-3.01 Add the following new language immediately after paragraph 3.01.C:**

- D. Information in Instructions to Bidders and Supplementary Conditions shall take priority over General Conditions. In the case of disagreement between Drawings and Specifications, or within either document itself, the better quality or greater quantity of Work resulting in a greater cost shall be estimated and included in the Bid and Contract Price and the matter drawn to the ENGINEER's attention for decision.

**SC-4.02 Add the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph 4.02.B:**

- C. In preparation of Drawings and Specifications, ENGINEER relied upon the following Documents of physical conditions relating to the existing surface and subsurface condition which are at or contiguous to the Sites:
  - 1. None
- D. Copies of Documents indicated in SC 4.02 that are not included with the Bidding Documents may be examined at Advanced Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc. 2016 Washington Street South, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201 during regular business hours. These reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the "technical data" contained therein upon which CONTRACTOR may rely as identified and established above are incorporated therein by reference. CONTRACTOR is not entitled to rely upon other information and data utilized by ENGINEER in the preparation of Drawings and Specifications.

**SC- 5.04      Add the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph 5.04.B:**

C. The limits of liability for insurance required by paragraph 5.04 of the General Conditions shall provide the following coverage for not less than the following amounts or greater where required by Laws and Regulations:

1. Workers' Compensation, and related coverages under paragraphs 5.04.A.1 and A.2 of the General Conditions:
  - a. State: Statutory
  - b. Applicable Federal (e.g. Longshoreman's): Statutory
  - c. Employer's Liability: \$500,000
2. Contractor's Liability Insurance under paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through A.6 of the General Conditions which shall also include completed operations and product liability coverages and eliminate the exclusion with respect to property under the care, custody, and control of Contractor:
  - a. General Aggregate (Except Products-Completed Operations): \$2,000,000
  - b. Products-Completed Operations Aggregate: \$1,000,000
  - c. Personal and Advertising Injury (Per Person/ Organization): \$500,000
  - d. Each Occurrence (Bodily Injury and Property Damage): \$1,000,000
  - e. Limit per Person Medical Expense: \$5,000
  - f. Limit per Fire Legal Liability \$100,000
  - g. Excess Liability Umbrella Form
    - 1) General Aggregate \$2,000,000
    - 2) Each Occurrence \$2,000,000
3. Automobile Liability under paragraph 5.04.A.6 of the General Conditions:
  - a. Bodily Injury and Property Damage Combined (Each Accident) \$1,000,000
4. The Contractual Liability coverage required by paragraph 5.04.B.4 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts:
  - a. General Aggregate: \$1,000,000

|    |  |             |
|----|--|-------------|
| b. | Each Occurrence<br>(Bodily Injury and<br>Property Damage): | \$1,000,000 |
|----|--|-------------|

5. Additional Insureds:

- a. Advanced Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
- b. City of Minot, North Dakota

**SC-5.06.A** Delete paragraph 5.06.A in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

A. CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain property insurance, completed value form, upon the Work at the site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof. This insurance shall:

1. Include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractor, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents and other consultants and subcontractors of any of them each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured;
2. Be written on a Builder's Risk, "all-risk", or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss and damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage, and such other perils as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions;
3. Include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);
4. Cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by OWNER prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by ENGINEER; and
5. Allow for partial utilization of the Work by OWNER;
6. Be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER with 30 days written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.
7. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for any deductible or self-insured retention.

8. The policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONTRACTOR in accordance with this paragraph SC-5.06 shall comply with the requirements of paragraph 5.06.C of the General Conditions.

**SC-5.06.B Delete paragraph 5.06.B in its entirety and insert the following in its place:**

- B. The OWNER will not be purchasing insurance under paragraph 5.06.B.

**SC-6.02.C Add the following paragraph after paragraph 6.02.B:**

- C. Working hours are Monday through Saturday 7 am to 10 pm. Work on Sundays may be granted by the CITY ENGINEER, but only after written request submitted by the CONTRACTOR to the CITY ENGINEER by the preceding Thursday.

**SC-6.05.A Delete paragraph 6.05.A in its entirety and insert the following in its place:**

- A. Substitute and "or-equal" items of materials or equipment will be considered only during the bidding period as outlined in the Instructions to Bidders and Section 01600 of the General Requirements.

**SC-6.06.C Add the following new language immediately after paragraph 6.06.E:**

1. OWNER or ENGINEER may furnish to any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or organization, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to CONTRACTOR in accordance with CONTRACTOR's Application for Payment on account of the particular Subcontractor's, Supplier's, other person's, or other organization's Work.

**SC-6.11 Add the following new language immediately after paragraph 6.11.D:**

**E. *Control of Work:***

1. The CONTRACTOR shall prosecute the Work so that it will cause the least practicable interference with, and avoid prolonged interruption of or damage to, existing facilities, Underground Utilities, overhead utilities, and roadways. The CONTRACTOR shall obtain written approval from the OWNER at least fourteen (14) days before performing any Work that involves either connection to existing facilities or interruption of service or existing operations. The CONTRACTOR shall perform that Work when it causes the least interference or annoyance, as determined by the OWNER and ENGINEER.
2. The CONTRACTOR shall initiate, maintain, and supervise all weather protection and local and area climatic and seasonal precipitation event programs applicable to the Work. In the event of severe weather, the CONTRACTOR shall immediately inspect the Work at the Site, and take all necessary actions to insure that public access and safety are maintained.
3. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for: (a) performing the pumping, draining, and controlling of surface water and groundwater in a way that it will not endanger the Work or any adjacent facility or property, or interrupt, restrict, or interfere with the use of any adjacent facility or property, and (b) taking into account any dewatering operations from other work.

4. The CONTRACTOR shall post construction signs to advise workers, occupants, pedestrians, and adjacent property owners of the limits of work areas, hardhat areas, excavation areas, construction parking, specific safety concerns, etc.
5. Neither the OWNER nor ENGINEER will accept or coordinate deliveries for the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall coordinate and be at the site to receive all deliveries. Materials and equipment stored on the site or right of way shall be placed so as to insure minimum danger and obstruction to the traveling public.
6. The CONTRACTOR shall take whatever steps, procedures, or means required to prevent dust nuisance due to the CONTRACTOR's operations on-site, along haul routes, within stockpile areas, and within or along equipment or material staging areas. Dust control measures shall be maintained at all times to the satisfaction of the OWNER and ENGINEER and as required by any other Political Subdivision with jurisdiction.
7. The CONTRACTOR shall take whatever steps, procedures, or means required to minimize noise nuisance due to CONTRACTOR's operations on-site, along haul routes, within stockpile areas, and within or along equipment or material staging areas.
8. Any dumping of spoil or waste material by the CONTRACTOR shall comply with all federal, State, and local Laws and regulations. Whether public or private landfills are used, the CONTRACTOR shall pay all required dumping fees and shall furnish to the ENGINEER evidence of such payments.

**SC – 7.02.C Add the following paragraph after paragraph 7.02.B:**

- C. The CONTRACTOR shall coordinate the Project Schedule. Duties and responsibilities of the Contractor as Schedule Coordinator are:
  1. Set up an overall Project Schedule based on the schedules of the individual Contractors that will ensure completion of the Project within the Contract times.
  2. Schedule and conduct progress meetings.
  3. Communicate directly with Engineer concerning the Project Schedule and performance of the individual Contractors in meeting that schedule.
  4. Update the Project Schedule as the Work progresses.
  5. Communicate directly with individual Contractors concerning their schedule and adjustments that are required to meet the overall Project schedule.

**SC-13.03.B Delete the first sentence in paragraph 13.03.B and replace with the following:**

CONTRACTOR shall pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents for completion of the Work. And as so amended paragraph 13.03.B remains in effect.

**SC-13.03.D Add the following to the end of paragraph 13.03.D:**

All inspections and testing laboratories must have prior approval of the ENGINEER.

**SC-13.07.A Amend the first sentence of paragraph 13.07.A to read as follows:**

Replace the words "~~one year~~" with "two years". And so amended paragraph 13.07.A remains in effect.

**SC-14.02.B.5 Add the following new language at the end of the paragraph 14.02.B.5.d:**

- e. Failure to make payment to Subcontractors or supplier or for labor.
- f. Claims made by ENGINEER for additional compensation because of CONTRACTOR delays or rejection of *defective* Work.
- g. Liability for liquidated damages has been incurred by CONTRACTOR.

**SC-14.02.C.1 Amend the first sentence of paragraph 14.02.C.1 to read as follows:**

Replace the words "~~Ten days~~" with "Thirty (30) days". And so amended paragraph 14.02.C.1 remains in effect.

**SC- 14.05.A Add the following new paragraph immediately after paragraph 14.05.A.3, which is to read as follows:**

- 4. OWNER may at any time request CONTRACTOR in writing to permit OWNER to take over operation of any such part of the Work although it is not substantially complete. A copy of such request will be sent to ENGINEER, and within a reasonable time thereafter OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion and will prepare a list of the items remaining to be completed or corrected thereon before final payment. If CONTRACTOR does not object in writing to OWNER and ENGINEER that such part of Work is not ready for separate operation by OWNER, ENGINEER will finalize the list of items to be completed or corrected and will deliver such lists to OWNER and CONTRACTOR together with a written recommendation as to the division of responsibility pending final payment between OWNER and CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety, maintenance, utilities, insurance, warranties, and guarantees for that part of the Work which will become binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR at the time when OWNER takes over such operation (unless they shall have otherwise agreed in writing and so informed ENGINEER). During such operation and prior to Substantial Completion of such part of Work, OWNER shall allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on said list and to complete other related Work.

**SC - 14.05.A.4 shall be renumbered to 14.05.A.5.**

**END OF SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT**  
**(CDBG) FUNDING REQUIREMENTS**  
**00840**



General Decision Number: ND150015 01/02/2015 ND15

Superseded General Decision Number: ND20140015

State: North Dakota

Construction Type: Heavy

Counties: Adams, Barnes, Benson, Billings, Bottineau, Bowman, Burke, Cavalier, Dickey, Divide, Dunn, Eddy, Emmons, Foster, Golden Valley, Grant, Griggs, Hettinger, Kidder, La Moure, Logan, McHenry, McIntosh, McKenzie, McLean, Mercer, Mountrail, Nelson, Oliver, Pembina, Pierce, Ramsey, Ransom, Renville, Richland, Rolette, Sargent, Sheridan, Sioux, Slope, Stark, Steele, Stutsman, Towner, Traill, Walsh, Ward, Wells and Williams Counties in North Dakota.

HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (including Sewer & Water Line Construction & Drainage Projects and Excluding Industrial and Processing Plants and Refineries)

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13658 establishes an hourly minimum wage of \$10.10 for 2015 that applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation is issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.10 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

| Modification Number | Publication Date |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 0                   | 01/02/2015       |

ELEC0714-009 06/30/2014

ADAMS, BILLINGS, BOTTINEAU, BOWMAN, BURKE, DIVIDE, DUNN, EMMONS, GOLDEN VALLEY, GRANT, HETTINGER, MCHENRY, MCKENZIE, MCLEAN, MERCER, MOUNTRIAL, OLIVER, PIERCE, RENVILLE, ROLLETTE, SHERIDAN, SOIUX, SLOPE, STARK, WARD, & WILLIAMS COUNTIES:

|                    | Rates    | Fringes    |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 38.92 | 8.37+10.5% |
| ELECTRICIAN.....   | \$ 38.52 | 8.37+10.5% |
| -----              |          |            |

ELEC1426-012 06/01/2014

BARNES, BENSON, CAVALIER, Dickey, Eddy, Foster, Griggs, Kidder, Lamoure, Logan, McIntosh, Nelson, Pembina, Ramsey, Ransom, Richland, Sargent, Steele, Stutsman, Towner, Traill, Walsh, & Wells COUNTIES:

|                    | Rates    | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| <b>ELECTRICIAN</b> |          |         |
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 28.30 | 11.26   |
| ELECTRICIAN.....   | \$ 27.59 | 11.37   |

-----  
\* ENGI0049-037 10/01/2014

|                                   | Rates    | Fringes |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| <b>Power equipment operators:</b> |          |         |
| GROUP 1.....                      | \$ 26.45 | 14.35   |
| GROUP 2.....                      | \$ 25.55 | 14.35   |
| GROUP 3.....                      | \$ 25.15 | 14.35   |
| GROUP 4.....                      | \$ 25.15 | 14.35   |
| GROUP 5.....                      | \$ 24.30 | 14.35   |

**POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS:**

GROUP 1: All Terrain Vehicle Cranes 80 tons and over, Hydro, Cranes, 80 Tons and over, Crane Operator with 135' boom and Over, Gantry Crane Operator, & Traveling Tower Crane.

GROUP 2: All Terrain Vehicle Cranes over 20 tons and up to 80 tons, Hydro Cranes 20 tons up to 80 tons, Creter Crane, & Crane Operator up to 135' Boom.

GROUP 3: All Terrain Vehicle Cranes thru 20 tons, Hydro Cranes thru 20 tons, Tractor with boom attachment.

GROUP 4: Push Tractor Roller

GROUP 5: Tractor pulling Compaction or Areating Equipment

-----  
\* TEAM0638-001 10/01/2014

|                              | Rates    | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| <b>TRUCK DRIVER</b>          |          |         |
| ARTICULATED OFF ROAD HAULER. | \$ 26.10 | 11.20   |

-----  
SUND2000-007 05/04/2000

|  | Rates    | Fringes |
|--|----------|---------|
| <b>CARPENTER</b>   |          |         |
| CARPENTER (Including Form<br>building & Concrete Forms). | \$ 13.98 |         |
| Concrete Finisher/Cement Mason...\$ 14.37                |          | 3.67    |
| <b>Ironworker</b>  |          |         |
| REINFORCING.....\$ 17.03                                 |          |         |

Laborers:

|                 |          |
|-----------------|----------|
| Common.....     | \$ 9.96  |
| Pipeliners..... | \$ 10.48 |

PAINTER (Brush and Spray).....\$ 18.14

Power equipment operators:

|                            |          |      |
|----------------------------|----------|------|
| Backhoes.....              | \$ 14.00 | 3.74 |
| Bobcat.....                | \$ 12.82 | 2.35 |
| Bulldozer.....             | \$ 14.06 | 4.00 |
| Excavator.....             | \$ 12.05 |      |
| Front End Loader.....      | \$ 13.15 | 3.17 |
| Mechanic.....              | \$ 15.16 | 5.31 |
| Motor Grader.....          | \$ 14.74 | 4.51 |
| Scraper.....               | \$ 13.85 | 4.25 |
| Self Propelled Packer..... | \$ 11.55 | 4.25 |
| Sheepsfoot.....            | \$ 12.57 | 3.23 |
| Skidster.....              | \$ 11.06 | 2.05 |

TRUCK DRIVER

|   |          |      |
|---|----------|------|
| Dump (Excludes Semi and<br>Tandem Dump Trucks)..... | \$ 11.39 | 3.60 |
| Semi (Includes Semi Dump<br>Trucks).....            | \$ 11.52 | .23  |
| Tandem (Includes Tandem<br>Dump Trucks).....        | \$ 11.14 | 1.63 |

---

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

---

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

---

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were

prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

General Decision Number: ND150002 01/02/2015 ND2

Superseded General Decision Number: ND20140002

State: North Dakota

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: North Dakota Statewide.

#### HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13658 establishes an hourly minimum wage of \$10.10 for 2015 that applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation is issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.10 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Modification Number      Publication Date

0      01/02/2015

ELEC0714-002 09/29/2013

ADAMS, BILLINGS, BOTTINEAU, BOWMAN, BURKE, BURLIEGH, DIVIDE,  
DUNN, EMMONS, GOLDEN VALLEY, GRANT, HETTINGER, MCHENRY,  
MCKENZIE, MCLEAN, MERCER, MORTON, MOUNTRIAL, OLIVER, PIERCE,  
RENVILLE, ROLLETTE, SHERIDAN, SOIUX, SLOPE, STARK, WARD, &  
WILLIAMS COUNTIES:

### Rates Fringes

## ELECTRICIAN

|                    |          |            |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 34.46 | 29.5%+5.00 |
| ELECTRICIAN.....   | \$ 34.06 | 29.5%+5.00 |

ELEC0714-003 09/29/2013

## LINE CONSTRUCTION:

## Line Construction

|                              |          |            |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| CABLE SPLICER.....           | \$ 34.15 | 29.5%+5.00 |
| GROUNDMAN.....               | \$ 20.49 | 29.5%+5.00 |
| LINE EQUIPMENT OPERATOR..... | \$ 30.74 | 29.5%+5.00 |
| LINEMAN.....                 | \$ 34.15 | 29.5%+5.00 |

ELEC1426-002 06/01/2014

BARNES, BENSON, CAVALIER, DICKEY, EDDY, FOSTER, GRAND FORKS,  
GRIGGS, KIDDER, LAMOURE, LOGAN, MCINTOSH, NELSON, PEMBINA,  
RAMSEY, RANSOM, RICHLAND, SARGENT, STEELE, STUTSMAN, TOWNER,  
TRAILL, WALSH, & WELLS COUNTIES:

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

ELECTRICIAN

|                    |          |       |
|--------------------|----------|-------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 28.30 | 11.26 |
| ELECTRICIAN.....   | \$ 27.59 | 11.37 |

-----  
\* ENGI0049-001 10/01/2014

|  | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

Power equipment operators:

|              |          |       |
|--------------|----------|-------|
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 26.45 | 14.35 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 25.55 | 14.35 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 25.30 | 14.35 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 25.15 | 14.35 |
| GROUP 5..... | \$ 24.30 | 14.35 |
| GROUP 6..... | \$ 23.00 | 14.35 |

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: All Cranes 60 tons and over, Cranes doing piling,

sheeting, dragline/clam work, Derrick(Guy & Stiff), Gentry  
Crane Operator, Helicopter Operator, Mole Operator or  
Tunnel Mucking Machine, Power Shovel 3-1/2 CY. and over and  
Traveling Tower Crane.

GROUP 2: All Cranes 21 tons and up to 59 tons, Backhoe  
Operator 3 CY. and over, Creter Crane, Dredge Operator 12'  
and Over, Equipment Dispatcher, Finish Motor Grader, Front  
End Loader Operator 8 CY. and over, Master Mechanic (When  
supervising 5 or more Mechanics), Mon-o-rail Hoist  
Operator, Power Shovel up to and including 3-1/2 CY. and  
Tugboat.

GROUP 3: Cranes 20 tons and under, Asphalt Paving Machine  
Operator, Asphalt Plant Operator, Automated Grade Trimmer,  
Backhoe Operator 1 CY. up to and including 2-1/2 CY., Boom  
Truck Hydraulic (8 Tons & over), Cableway Operator,  
Concrete Batch Plant Operator(electronic or manual),  
Concrete Mixer Paving Machine Operator, Concrete Paver-  
Bridge Decks, Concrete Pump, Concrete Spreader Operator &  
Belt Placer, Crushing Plant Operator, Dozer Operator,  
Dredge Operator or Engineer 11'' and under, Drill Rigs,  
Heavy Duty Rotary or Chum or Cable Drill, Front End Loader  
(3-1/2 CY. up to and including 7-1/2 CY.), Gravel Washing &  
Screening Plant Operator, Locomotive, all types, Mechanic  
or Welder(heavy duty), Motor Grade Operator, Pavement  
Breaker (Non-Hydro Hammer type, Pipeline Wrapping, Cleaning  
& Bending Machine Operator, Power Actuated Auger and

Horizontal Boring Machine Operator 6'' and over,  
Refrigeration Plant Engineer, Roto Milling Machine (Surface  
Planer) 43'' & over, Scraper Operator, Slip Form Concrete  
Paving Operator, Tandem Pushed Quad 9 or similar, Tractor  
with Boom Attachment, Trenching Machine- 100 HP. and over.

GROUP 4: Articulated/Off Road Hauler, Asphalt Dump Person,  
Asphalt Paving Screed Operator, Backhoe - up to and  
including 1/2 CY., Boring Machine locator, Console Board  
Operator, Distributor Operator (Bituminous), Forklift  
Operator, Front End Loader- 1-1/2 CY. up to and including 3  
CY., Grade Person, Gravel Screening Plant Operator (not  
Crushing or Washing), Greaser, Lazer-Screed Operator,  
Longitudinal Float and Spray Operator, Micro surfacer  
Machine, Motor Grade Operator-Haul Roads, Paving Breaker-  
Hydro Hammer Type, Pugmill Operator, Push Tractor, Roller,  
Steel & Rubber on Hot Mix Asphalt Paving, Rotomill Machine  
(Surface Planer), up to and including 42'', Rumble Strip  
Machine, Sand and Chip Spreader, Self-propelled Sheepsfoot  
Packer with or without Blade attachment, Self-propelled  
Traveling Soil Stabilizer, Sheepsfoot Packer with Dozer  
attachment- 100 HP and over, Shouldering Machine, Slip  
Form, Curb & Gutter Operator, Slurry Seal Machine, Tamping  
Machine Operator, Tie Tamper and Ballast Machine, Trenching  
Machine Operator- 46 HP up to and including 99 HP, Truck  
Mechanic, Well Points, Tub Grinder, Fuel/Lube Operator.

GROUP 5: Boom Truck- A- Frame or Hydraulic 2 tons up to and

including 7 tons, Broom-Self propelled, Concrete Saw (Power Operated), Cure Bridge Operator, Front End Loader Operator, less than 1-1/2 CY., Mobile Cement Mixer, Power Actuated Auger & Horizontal Boring Machine Operator up to and including 5", Roller, on other than Hot Mix Asphalt Paving, Oilers, Vibrating Packer Operator (Pad Type) Self-propelled, Water Spraying Equipment-Self Propelled, Skidsteer Operator with Attachments.

GROUP 6: Brakeman or Switchman, Curb Machine Operator (Manuel), Dredge or Tugboat Deckhand, Drill Truck Gravel/Testing Operator, Form Trench Digger (Power), Gunite Operator Gunall, Paint Machine Striping Operator, Pick-up Sweeper, 1CY. & over Hopper Capacity, Scissor Jack-Self Propelled Platform Lift, Straw Mulcher and Blower, Stump Chipper Operator, Tractor Pulling Compaction or Aerating Equipment, Trenching Machine Operator- up to and including 45 HP., Assistant/Apprentice Operator.

-----

TEAM0638-002 10/01/2014

| Rates | Fringes |
|-------|---------|
|-------|---------|

TRUCK DRIVER

|                                 |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Euclid over 20 yds.....\$ 27.62 | 11.20 |
| Single Axle Trucks.....\$ 25.67 | 11.20 |
| Tandem Tri Axle Semi, Low       |       |

Boy and Off Road Heavy

Duty End Dumps 20 yds &

|                             |          |       |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|
| under.....                  | \$ 26.10 | 11.20 |
| Tandem Tri/ Axle Truck..... | \$ 25.79 | 11.20 |

-----

SUND2002-001 09/06/2013

| Rates | Fringes |
|-------|---------|
|-------|---------|

Electrician

|                  |          |      |
|------------------|----------|------|
| Cass County..... | \$ 14.72 | 3.40 |
|------------------|----------|------|

|                |          |      |
|----------------|----------|------|
| CARPENTER..... | \$ 26.40 | 4.90 |
|----------------|----------|------|

|                            |          |      |
|----------------------------|----------|------|
| Cement Mason/Finisher..... | \$ 26.40 | 4.90 |
|----------------------------|----------|------|

Laborers:

|               |          |      |
|---------------|----------|------|
| GROUP 1:..... | \$ 18.80 | 1.00 |
| GROUP 2.....  | \$ 19.05 | 1.00 |
| GROUP 3.....  | \$ 19.20 | 1.00 |
| GROUP 4.....  | \$ 19.95 | 1.00 |

#### LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General Construction Laborers: Sack Shaker (cement and mineral filler): Pipe Handler: Drill Runner Tender: Salamander Heater and Blower Tender, Light truck, Pickup Driver, Flaggers and Pilot Car Drivers.

GROUP 2: Semi Skilled Laborer: Bulk Cement Handler: Conduit Layer, Telephone or Electrical: Form Setter (pavement): Gas Electric or pneumatic tool operator: Chipping Hammer, Grinders and Paving Brakers (tamper-drit) Concrete Vibrator Operator: Chain Saw Operator: Concrete Saw Operator: Concrete Curing Man (not water): Bituminous worker (Shoveler, Dumper, Raker and Floated): Kettleman (bituminous or lead): Concrete Bucket Signlman: Power Buggy Operator: Brick and Mason Tender: Multiplate Pipelayer: Culvert Pipe Layers: Carpenters Tenders.

GROUP 3: Caisson Worker: Bottom Man (sanitary sewer, storm sewer water and gas liners): Concrete Mixer Operator (one bag capacity): Mortar Mixer.

GROUP 4: Pipe Layers (sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water and gas lines): Drill runner (includes Wagon Churn or Air Track) Powderman, Gunite and Sandblast, Nozzleman, Reinforcing Steel Setters/Tiers, Concrete Finishers Tender.

-----

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

---

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this

classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

---

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can

be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request

review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION



# Certification Regarding Debarment and Suspension

U.S. Department of Housing  
and Urban Development

## Certification A: Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters - Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that its principals:
  - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal debarment or agency;
  - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification, or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
  - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
  - d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.
2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### Instructions for Certification (A)

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
5. The terms **covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded**, as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of these regulations.
6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines this eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (6) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

---

**Certification B: Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

**Instructions for Certification (B)**

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms **covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded**, as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of these regulations.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (5) of these instructions, if a participant in a lower covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies including suspension and/or debarment.

---

|   |       |      |
|---|-------|------|
| Applicant                                   |       | Date |
| Signature of Authorized Certifying Official | Title |      |

#### Applicability

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

**A. 1. (i) Minimum Wages.** All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible, place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

**(ii) (a)** Any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

**(b)** If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)

**(c)** In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

**(d)** The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii)(b) or (c) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

**(iii)** Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

**(iv)** If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part

of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

**2. Withholding.** HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The Comptroller General shall make such disbursements in the case of direct Davis-Bacon Act contracts.

**3. (i) Payrolls and basic records.** Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been

communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017.)

**(ii) (a)** The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i) except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to HUD or its designee. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0149.)

**(b)** Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

**(1)** That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph A.3.(ii)(b).

(d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph A.3.(i) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and Trainees.

(i) **Apprentices.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who

is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) **Trainees.** Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by

the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

**(iii) Equal employment opportunity.** The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3 which are incorporated by reference in this contract

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in subparagraphs 1 through 11 in this paragraph A and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage decision, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this paragraph.

**7. Contract termination; debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and HUD or its designee, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. (i) Certification of Eligibility.** By entering into this contract the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be

awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

**(ii)** No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

**(iii)** The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001. Additionally, U.S. Criminal Code, Section 1 01 0, Title 18, U.S.C., "Federal Housing Administration transactions", provides in part: "Whoever, for the purpose of . . . influencing in any way the action of such Administration..... makes, utters or publishes any statement knowing the same to be false..... shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

**11. Complaints, Proceedings, or Testimony by Employees.** No laborer or mechanic to whom the wage, salary, or other labor standards provisions of this Contract are applicable shall be discharged or in any other manner discriminated against by the Contractor or any subcontractor because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable under this Contract to his employer.

**B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.** The provisions of this paragraph B are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

**(1) Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

**(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph.

---

**(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

**(4) Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of this paragraph.

**C. Health and Safety.** The provisions of this paragraph C are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000.

**(1)** No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.

**(2)** The Contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Title 29 Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96). 40 USC 3701 et seq.

**(3)** The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.



# Certification Regarding Debarment and Suspension

U.S. Department of Housing  
and Urban Development

## Certification A: Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters - Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that its principals;
  - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal debarment or agency;
  - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification, or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
  - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
  - d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.
2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### Instructions for Certification (A)

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
5. The terms **covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded**, as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of these regulations.
6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines this eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (6) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

**Certification B: Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

**Instructions for Certification (B)**

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms **covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded**, as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of these regulations.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (5) of these instructions, if a participant in a lower covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies including suspension and/or debarment.

Applicant

Date

Signature of Authorized Certifying Official

Title

## Applicability

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

**A. 1. (i) Minimum Wages.** All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section I(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible, place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

**(ii) (a)** Any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

- (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(b) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)

(c) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

(d) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii)(b) or (c) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part

of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0140.)

**2. Withholding.** HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The Comptroller General shall make such disbursements in the case of direct Davis-Bacon Act contracts.

**3. (i) Payrolls and basic records.** Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been

communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017.)

(ii) (a) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i) except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to HUD or its designee. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1215-0149.)

(b) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph A.3.(ii)(b).

(d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph A.3.(i) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and Trainees.

(i) **Apprentices.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who

is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) **Trainees.** Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by

the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) **Equal employment opportunity.** The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

5. **Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3 which are incorporated by reference in this contract

6. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in subparagraphs 1 through 11 in this paragraph A and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage decision, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this paragraph.

7. **Contract termination; debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract

9. **Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and HUD or its designee, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. (i) **Certification of Eligibility.** By entering into this contract the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be

awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001. Additionally, U.S. Criminal Code, Section 1 01 0, Title 18, U.S.C., "Federal Housing Administration transactions", provides in part: "Whoever, for the purpose of . . . influencing in any way the action of such Administration.... makes, utters or publishes any statement knowing the same to be false.... shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

11. **Complaints, Proceedings, or Testimony by Employees.** No laborer or mechanic to whom the wage, salary, or other labor standards provisions of this Contract are applicable shall be discharged or in any other manner discriminated against by the Contractor or any subcontractor because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable under this Contract to his employer.

B. **Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.** The provisions of this paragraph B are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

(1) **Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(2) **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph.

(3) **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

(4) **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of this paragraph.

**C. Health and Safety.** The provisions of this paragraph C are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000.

(1) No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health and safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Title 29 Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96). 40 USC 3701 et seq.

(3) The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.



**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

This is an exhibit attached to and made a part of; and incorporated by reference into the Agreement dated March 2, 2015, between City of Minot, ND, (CITY) and Keller Paving and Landscaping, Inc. (CONTRACTOR) for construction services.

**1. Civil Rights**

The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended; Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 as amended; Section 109 of Title 1 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974; Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975; Executive Order 11063; Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Orders 11375 and 12086; and all other applicable requirements of 24 C.F.R. Part 570, Subpart K.

The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with any Federal regulations issued pursuant to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, which prohibits discrimination against the handicapped in any federally assisted program. The CITY will provide the CONTRACTOR with any guidelines necessary for compliance with that portion of the regulations during the term of this Agreement.

**2. Nondiscrimination**

The CONTRACTOR shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, disability or other handicap, age, marital status, or status with regard to public assistance.

No person with responsibilities in operation of the project to which this grant relates will discriminate with respect to any program participant or any applicant for participation in such program because of political affiliation or beliefs.

The CONTRACTOR shall take affirmative action to insure that all employment practices are free from such discrimination. Such employment practices include but are not limited to the following: hiring, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff, termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The CONTRACTOR agrees to post, in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the CITY setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. The CONTRACTOR

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

shall also abide by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C.A. 1681 *et seq.*) which prohibits sex discrimination in federally assisted education programs.

**3. Affirmative Action**

**A. Approved Plan** (applicable for contractors with 50 or more employees and contracts over \$50,000)  
The CONTRACTOR agrees that it shall be committed to carry out, pursuant to the CITY's specifications, an Affirmative Action Program in keeping with the principles as provided in Presidential Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965. The CITY will provide Affirmative Action guidelines to the CONTRACTOR to assist in the formulation of such program, upon request.

**B. Women/Minority Business Enterprise**

The CONTRACTOR shall use its best efforts to afford minority- and women-owned business enterprises the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the performance of this Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the term "minority and women business enterprise" means a business that is at least fifty-one (51) percent owned and controlled by minority group members or women. For the purpose of this definition, "minority group members" are Afro-Americans, Spanish-speaking, Spanish surnamed or Spanish-heritage Americans, Asian Americans, and American Indians. The CONTRACTOR may rely on written representations by businesses regarding their status as minority and women business enterprises in lieu of an independent investigation.

**C. Notifications**

The CONTRACTOR shall send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other agreement or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or worker's representative of the CONTRACTOR's commitments hereunder, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

**D. EEO/AA Statement**

The CONTRACTOR shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CITY, state that it is an Equal Opportunity or Affirmative Action Employer, as applicable.

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended; Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 as amended; Section 109 of Title 1 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974; Section 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975; Executive Order 11063; Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Orders 11375 and 12086; and all other applicable requirements of 24 C.F.R. Part 570, Subpart K.

The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with any Federal regulations issued pursuant to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, which prohibits discrimination against the handicapped in any federally assisted program. The CITY will provide the Program Administrator with any guidelines necessary for compliance with that portion of the regulations during the term of this Agreement.

**4. Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974**

The CONTRACTOR shall comply with the provisions of Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. No person in the United States shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title. Section 109 further provides that discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 or with respect to an otherwise qualified handicapped individual as provided in Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, is prohibited.

**5. Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 793) (applicable to contracts and subcontracts over \$10,000)**

A. The CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of physical or mental handicap in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is otherwise qualified. The CONTRACTOR agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified handicapped individuals without discrimination based upon their physical or mental handicap in all employment practices such as the following: employment upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

- B. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
- C. In the event of the CONTRACTOR's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for noncompliance may be taken in accordance with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
- D. The CONTRACTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the Director, provided by or through the contracting officer. Such notices shall state the CONTRACTOR's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped employees and applicants for employment, and the rights of applicants and employees.
- E. The CONTRACTOR will notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the CONTRACTOR is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment physically and mentally handicapped individuals.
- F. The CONTRACTOR will include the provisions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to Section 503 of the Act, so that such provisions will be binding upon each CONTRACTOR or vendor. The CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs may direct to enforce such provisions, including action for noncompliance.

**6. Section 504 OF THE Rehabilitation Act of 1973, As Amended**

The CONTRACTOR agrees that no otherwise qualified individual with disabilities shall, solely by reason of his disability, be denied the benefits, or be subjected to discrimination including discrimination in employment, any program, or activity that receives the benefits from the federal financial assistance.

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

**7. Age Discrimination Act of 1975**

The CONTRACTOR shall comply with the provisions of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975. No person in the United States shall, on the basis of age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under, any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

**8. Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities (applicable to contracts and subcontracts over \$10,000)**

The CONTRACTOR certifies that he/she does not maintain or provide for his/her establishments, and that he/she does not permit employees to perform their services at any location, under his/her control, where segregated facilities are maintained. He/she certifies further that he/she will not maintain or provide for employees any segregated facilities at any of his/her establishments, and he/she will not permit employees to perform their services at any location under his/her control where segregated facilities are maintained. The bidder, offeror, applicant, or subcontractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the equal opportunity clause of this AGREEMENT.

As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or any other reason.

He/she further agrees that (except where he/she has obtained for specific time periods) he/she will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the equal opportunity clause; that he/she will retain such certifications in his/her files; and that he/she will forward the following notice to such proposed subcontractors (except where proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods).

**9. Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 – Compliance in the Provision of  
Training, Employment and Business Opportunities**

**A. Compliance**

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, the regulations set forth in 24 C.F.R. Part 135, and all applicable rules and orders. The CONTRACTOR understands that compliance shall be a condition of the federal assistance provided under this Agreement and binding upon the CITY and the CONTRACTOR. Failure to comply with these requirements shall subject the CITY and the CONTRACTOR, their successors and assigns, to those sanctions specified by the Agreement through which federal assistance is provided, and as set out in 24 C.F.R. Part 135, Subpart D. The CONTRACTOR agrees that no contractual or other disability exists which would prevent compliance with these requirements. The CONTRACTOR shall include the following language in all subcontracts executed under this Agreement:

"The work to be performed under this AGREEMENT is a project assisted under a program providing direct federal financial assistance from HUD and is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C.A. 1701. Section 3 requires that, to the greatest extent feasible, opportunities for training and employment be given to lower income residents of the project area and contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns which are located in, or owned in substantial part, by persons residing in the areas of the project."

**B. Notifications**

The CONTRACTOR shall send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, if any, a notice advising said labor organization or worker's representative of its commitments under this Section 3 clause and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment or training.

**C. Subcontracts**

The CONTRACTOR shall include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract and shall take appropriate action pursuant to the subcontract upon a finding that the CONTRACTOR is in violation of regulations issued by the CITY. The CONTRACTOR will not subcontract with any contractor where it has notice or knowledge that the latter has been found in violation of regulations under 24 C.F.R. Part 135 and will not let any subcontract unless the CONTRACTOR has first provided it with preliminary statement of ability to comply with the requirements of these regulations.

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

**10. Environmental Conditions**

**A. Air and Water**

The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the following regulations insofar as they apply to the performance of this Agreement:

- Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C.A. 7401 *et seq.*
- Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C.A. 1368
- Executive Order 11738
- Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C.A. 1251, *et seq.*, 1321 and 1318, relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, and all regulations guidelines issued there under
- Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations pursuant to 40 C.F.R. Part 50, as amended.
- National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C.A. 4321 *et seq.*, as amended)
- HUD Environmental Review Procedures for Entities Assuming HUD Environmental Responsibilities (24 C.F.R. Part 58).

**B. Flood Disaster Protection**

The CONTRACTOR shall comply with the requirements of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L.-2234) in regard to the sale, lease or other transfer of land acquired, cleared or improved under the terms of this Agreement, as it may apply to the provisions of this Agreement.

**C. Lead-Based Paint**

The CONTRACTOR agrees that any construction or rehabilitation of residential structures with assistance provided under this Agreement shall be subject to HUD Lead-Based Paint Regulations at 24 C.F.R. § 570.608 and 24 C.F.R. Part 35, and in particular Sub-Part B thereof. Such regulations pertain to all HUD-assisted housing and require that all owners, prospective owners, and tenants of properties constructed prior to 1978 be properly notified that such properties may include lead-based paint. Such notification shall point out the hazards of lead-based paint and explain the symptoms, treatment and precautions that should be taken when dealing with lead-based paint poisoning, and of the advisability and availability of blood-level screening for children less than 7 years of age.

**D. Historic Preservation**

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

The CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Historic Preservation requirements set forth in the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C.A. 470) and the procedures set forth in 36 C.F.R. Part 800, "Protection of Historic Properties," insofar as they apply to the performance of this Agreement. In general this requires approval from the North Dakota Historical Commission and Antiquities Committee for all rehabilitation and demolition of historic properties that are fifty (50) years old or older or that are included on a Federal, state, or local historic property list.

**E. Wildlife Protection**

The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as listed in 50 C.F.R. § 17.11 and 50 C.F.R. Part 402; the Lacey Act (16 U.S.C.A. 3371-3378 *et seq.*, as amended); the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C.A. 703-12); the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C.A. 661 *et seq.*); Section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation Act (49 U.S.C.A. 1653(f)); the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C.A. 1251 *et seq.*); the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, as amended (16 U.S.C.A. 1451); and the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C.A. 300f *et seq.*, as amended), insofar as they apply to the performance of this Agreement.

**11. Energy Efficiency**

The CONTRACTOR shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Public Law 94-163).

**12. Financial Management**

The CONTRACTOR shall adhere to standard, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and Governmental Accounting Standards and maintain necessary source documentation for all costs incurred under this Agreement.

The CONTRACTOR will provide adequate support documentation to receive payment of CDBG-DR funds in sufficient detail for the CITY and/or the OWNER to determine cost eligibility and allowability.

**13. Record-Keeping, Reports, and Audits**

**A. Records to be maintained**

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

The CONTRACTOR shall maintain all records required by this Agreement, records required by 24 C.F.R. § 570.506 and records that are pertinent to the activities to be funded under this Agreement, including but not be limited to:

1. Records providing a full description of each activity undertaken
2. Records demonstrating that each activity undertaken meet one of the National Objectives of the CDBG program
3. Records required determining the eligibility of activities
4. Records required to document the acquisition, improvement, use or disposition of real property acquired or improved with CDBG assistance
5. Records documenting compliance with the fair housing and equal opportunity components of the CDBG program
6. Financial standards, as required by 24 C.F.R. § 570.502; and
7. Other records necessary to document compliance with Subpart K of 24 C.F.R. Part 570.

**B. Property Records**

The CONTRACTOR shall maintain real property inventory records, which clearly identify property purchased, improved, or sold. Properties retained shall continue to meet eligibility criteria and shall conform to the restrictions specified in 24 C.F.R. § 570.606. The CONTRACTOR shall ensure that any independent audit required hereunder includes a report on real property inventory as a supplemental schedule in the audit.

**C. Retention**

The CONTRACTOR shall retain all records pertinent to expenditures incurred under this Agreement per the State of North Dakota general Records Retention Schedule after the termination of all activities funded under this Agreement, or after the resolution of all Federal audit findings, whichever occurs later.

**D. Access to Records**

The CITY, the PROGRAM MANAGER, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the CONTRACTOR which are directly pertinent to this specific AGREEMENT, for the purpose of audits, examinations, and making excerpts and

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

transcriptions. All records connected with this AGREEMENT will be maintained in a central location by the unit of local government and will be maintained for a period of five (5) years from the official date of the CITY's final closeout of the grant.

**E. Inspection**

The authorized representative and agents of the CITY, the PROGRAM MANAGER and the Department of Housing and Urban Development shall be permitted to inspect all work, materials, and payrolls, records of personnel, invoices of materials, and other relevant data and records.

**F. Reports**

The CONTRACTOR shall complete and submit all reports, in such form and according to such schedule, as may be required by the CITY, pertaining to the work or services undertaken pursuant to this Agreement.

**14. Conflict of Interest**

- A. No officer or employee of the local jurisdiction or its designees or agents, no member of the governing body, and no other public official of the locality who his/her tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or subcontract, or the proceeds thereof, for work to be performed. Further, the CONTRACTOR shall cause to be incorporated in all subcontracts the language set forth in this paragraph prohibiting conflict of interest.
  
- B. No member of or delegate to Congress, or Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this AGREEMENT or to any benefit that may arise there from, but this provision shall not be construed to extend to this AGREEMENT if made with a corporation for its general benefit.

**15. Activities and Contracts Not Subject To Executive Order – 11246, as Amended (applicable to contracts and subcontracts of \$10,000 and under)**

During the performance of this AGREEMENT, the CONTRACTOR agrees as follows:

1. The CONTRACTOR shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The CONTRACTOR shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants for employment are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

2. The CONTRACTOR shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Contracting Officer setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause. The CONTRACTOR shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
  
3. The CONTRACTOR shall incorporate foregoing requirements in all subcontracts.

**16. Patents**

The CONTRACTOR shall hold and save the CITY and its officers, agents, servants, and employees harmless from liability of any nature or kind, including cost and expenses for, or on account of any patented or unpatented invention, process, article, or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of the AGREEMENT including its use by the CITY, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the Contract Document.

**License or Royalty Fees:** License and/or Royalty Fees for the use of a process which is mandated or specifically requested by the CITY of the project must be reasonable, and paid to the holder of the patent, or his authorized license, direct by the CITY and not by or through the CONTRACTOR.

If the CONTRACTOR uses any design device or materials covered by letters, patent, or copyright, he shall provide for such use by suitable agreement with the CITY of such patented or copy-righted design device or material. It is mutually agreed and understood, that without exception the contract prices shall include all royalties or costs arising from the use of such design, device or materials, in any way involved in the work. The CONTRACTOR and/or his Sureties shall indemnify and save harmless the CITY of the project from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of such patented or copy-righted design, device or materials or any trademark or copy-right in connection with work agreed to be performed under this AGREEMENT, and shall indemnify the CITY for any cost, expense, or damage which

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

it may be obliged to pay by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution of the work or after completion of the work.

**17. Copyright**

All formal documents and data (not including drafts), produced under this Agreement are the property of the CITY. If this Agreement results in any copyrightable material, the CITY reserves the right to royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use the work. In addition, the CITY may authorize others to use the material.

**18. Subcontracts**

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall not enter into any subcontract with any CONTRACTOR who has been debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in contacting programs by any agency of the United States Government or the State of North Dakota.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall be as fully responsible to the CITY for the acts and omissions of the CONTRACTOR's subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as he is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the CONTRACTOR.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractor to the CONTRACTOR by the terms of the contract documents insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors and to give the CONTRACTOR the same power as regards terminating any subcontract that the CITY may exercise over the CONTRACTOR under any provision of the contract documents.
- D. Nothing contained in this AGREEMENT shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the CITY.

**19. Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility**

The CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that it and its subcontractors are not debarred, suspended, or placed in ineligibility status under the provisions of 24 CFR 24 (government debarment and suspension regulations).

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

**20. Breach of Contract Terms**

Any violation or breach of terms of this AGREEMENT on the part of the CONTRACTOR may result in the suspension or termination of this contract or such other action that may be necessary to enforce the rights of the parties of this AGREEMENT. The duties and obligations imposed by the AGREEMENT documents and the rights and remedies available there under shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

**21. Provisions Required by Law Deemed Inserted**

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this AGREEMENT shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the AGREEMENT shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party the AGREEMENT shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

**22. Changes**

The CITY may, from time to time, request changes in the scope of the services of the CONTRACTOR to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the CONTRACTOR's compensation which are mutually agreed upon by and between the CITY and the CONTRACTOR, shall be incorporated in written and executed amendments to this Contract.

**23. Personnel**

The CONTRACTOR represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all personnel required in performing the services under this CONTRACTOR. Such personnel shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with the CITY or PROGRAM MANAGER.

All the services required hereunder will be performed by the CONTRACTOR or under its supervision, and all personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under State and local law to perform such services.

**24. Drug Free Workplace**

All profit or non-profit agencies or organizations receiving state or Federal grant funds under the official sponsorship of the CITY must certify, on an annual basis, their compliance with the requirements of the

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

"Drug Free-Workplace Act of 1988". Employees are specifically prohibited from manufacturing, distributing, possessing, purchasing, and using illegal drugs or controlled substances in the workplace or in any other facility, location, or transport in which the employee is required to be present in order to perform his or her job function.

**25. Anti-Kickback Rules**

Salaries of personnel performing work under this AGREEMENT shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a month without payroll deduction or rebate on any account except only such payroll deductions as are mandatory by law or permitted by the applicable regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to the "Anti-Kickback Act" of June 13, 1934 (48 Stat. 948; 62 Stat. 740; 63 Stat. 108; Title 18 U.S.C. 874; and Title 40 U.S.C. 276c). The CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable "Anti-Kickback" regulations and shall insert appropriate provisions in all subcontracts covering work under this AGREEMENT to insure compliance by the subcontractors with such regulations, and shall be responsible for the submission of affidavits required of subcontractors there under except as the Secretary of Labor may specifically provide for variations of or exemptions from the requirements thereof.

**26. Interest of CONTRACTOR**

The CONTRACTOR covenants that he presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest direct or indirect in the above described project or any parcels therein or any other interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of his services hereunder.

**27. Political Activity**

The CONTRACTOR will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.), which limits the political activity of employees.

**28. Compliance with the Office of Management and Budget**

The parties agree to comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines, and requirements of the Office of Management and Budget, Circulars A-87, A-95, A-102, A-133, and A-54, as they relate to the use of Federal funds under this AGREEMENT.

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

**29. Confidential Findings**

All of the reports, information, data, etc., prepared or assembled by the CONTRACTOR under this Contract are confidential, and the CONTRACTOR agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization without prior written approval of the CITY and PROGRAM MANAGER.

**30. Lobbying**

The CONTRACTOR certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

- A. No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- B. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the CONTRACTOR shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

**31. Reversion of Assets**

The agreement shall specify that upon its expiration the CONTRACTOR shall transfer to the recipient any CDBG funds on hand at the time of expiration and any accounts receivable attributable to the use of CDBG funds. It shall also include provisions designed to ensure that any real property under the CONTRACTOR's control that was acquired or improved in whole or in part with CDBG funds (including CDBG funds provided to the subcontractor in the form of a loan) in excess of \$25,000 is either:

- a. Used to meet one of the national objectives in § 570.208 (formerly § 570.901) until five years after expiration of the agreement, or for such longer period of time as determined to be appropriate by the recipient; or

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

b. Not used in accordance with paragraph (b)(7)(i) of this section, in which event the CONTRACTOR shall pay to the recipient an amount equal to the current market value of the property less any portion of the value attributable to expenditures of non-CDBG funds for the acquisition of, or improvement to, the property. The payment is program income to the recipient. (No payment is required after the period of time specified in paragraph (b)(7)(i) of this section.)

**32. Payment for Eligible Expenses**

The CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that the CITY shall reimburse the CONTRACTOR for only those costs associated with work that has been authorized by CITY and costs that are eligible under applicable federal rules, regulations, cost principles, and other requirements relating to reimbursement with HUD grant funds. No reimbursement shall be made for goods and services received by the CONTRACTOR as in-kind contributions from third parties for assistance to the Program.

**32. Repayment of Ineligible Payments**

In the event HUD or the CITY determines through investigations and/or monitoring that any payment or reimbursement to CONTRACTOR is ineligible or disallowed, the CONTRACTOR shall immediately and without delay fully reimburse CITY. If the CITY is required to refund moneys previously awarded or drawn down from the U.S. Treasury in reference to this agreement, as a result of CONTRACTOR's sole negligence, willful misconduct, or intentional fraud, the CONTRACTOR agrees to pay an equal amount to CITY, prior to the demand date of payback.

**33. CITY May Terminate for Convenience**

Upon seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR, CITY may without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of CITY, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

- i. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of terminations, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
- ii. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

**EXHIBIT A TO AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CITY OF MINOT, ND, AND KELLER PAVING AND LANDSCAPING, INC.  
FOR  
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**CDBG Program Requirements**

- iii. other reasonable expenses directly attributed to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal
- iv. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated overhead, profits or revenue, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.



## **COMPLIANCE WITH AIR AND WATER ACTS**

In compliance with the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 1857 et. seq., the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et. seq., and the regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency with respect thereto, the Contractor agrees that:

1. Any facility to be utilized in the performance of this Contract or any subcontract shall not be a facility listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
2. He will comply with all requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act as amended, (42 U.S.C. 1857c-8) and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, (33 U.S.C. 1251) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in said Section 114 and Section 308, and all regulations & guidelines issued thereunder.
3. He will promptly notify the owner of any notification received from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility utilized or to be utilized for the Contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
4. He will include or cause to be included the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section in every nonexempt subcontract and that he will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

## **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

1. If the contract amount is \$10,000 or less, the following conditions shall apply:

During the performance of this contract the Contractor agrees as follows:

  - a. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or the applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the owner setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
  - b. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
  - c. The Contractor will cause the foregoing provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts for any work covered by this contract so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor, provided that the foregoing provisions shall not apply to contracts or subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.
2. Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246). *(Applicable to contracts/subcontracts exceeding \$10,000.)*
  - a. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.
  - b. The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area.

---

Goals for Minority participation for each trade: 4.4%

Goals for female participation in each trade: 6.9%

---

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3 (a), and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the contract resulting from this solicitation is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

- c. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.
- d. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is *(insert description of the geographical areas where the contract is to be performed giving the state, county, and city, if any)*.

3. Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246), definitions:

- a. As used in these specifications:
- i. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
- ii. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
- iii. "Federal Employer Identification Number" (FEIN) means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
- iv. "Minority" includes:
  - Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
  - Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);

Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and

American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

- b. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
- c. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
- d. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 3a through 3p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization that the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.
- e. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
- f. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

g. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its efforts to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

- i. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
- ii. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
- iii. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
- iv. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
- v. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 3b above.
- vi. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective

bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

- vii. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- viii. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- ix. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- x. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
- xi. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- xii. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- xiii. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment-related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and

the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

- xiv. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- xv. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
- xvi. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

h. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (3a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 3a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation shall not be a defense for the contractor's non-compliance.

i. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (*for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized*).

j. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

k. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

l. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended,

and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

- m. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 3 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
- n. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., *mechanic, apprentice, trainee or laborer*), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
- o. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., *those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program*).

**SECTION 503 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 (If \$10,000 or Over)**

**Affirmative Action for Workers With Disabilities**

1. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of physical or mental disability in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
2. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for noncompliance may be taken in accordance with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
3. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the Director, provided by or through the contracting officer. Such notices shall state the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified employees with disabilities and applicants for employment, and the rights of applicants and employees.
4. The Contractor will notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals with disabilities.
5. The Contractor will include the provisions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to Section 503 of the Act, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs may direct to enforce such provisions, including action for non-compliance.

## **SECTION 402 VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA (If \$10,000 or Over)**

### **Affirmative Action for Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era**

1. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because he or she is a disabled veteran or veteran of the Vietnam era in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era without discrimination based upon their disability or veteran status in all employment practices such as the following: employment upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
2. The Contractor agrees that all suitable employment openings of the Contractor which exist at the time of the execution of this Contract and those which occur during the performance of this Contract, including those not generated by this Contract and including those occurring at an establishment of the Contract other than the one wherein the Contract is being performed but excluding those of independently operated corporate affiliates, shall be listed at an appropriate local office of the State employment service system wherein the opening occurs. The Contractor further agrees to provide such reports to such local office regarding employment openings and hires as may be required.

State and local government agencies holding Federal contracts of \$10,000 or more shall also list all their suitable openings with the appropriate office of the State employment service, but are not required to provide those reports set forth in paragraphs (4) and (5).

3. Listing of employment openings with the employment service system pursuant to this clause shall be made at least concurrently with the use of any other recruitment source or effort and shall involve the normal obligations which attach to the placing of a bona fide job order, including the acceptance or referrals of veterans and non-veterans. The listing of employment openings does not require the hiring of any particular job applicant or from any particular group of job applicants, and nothing herein is intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements in Executive Orders or regulations regarding nondiscrimination in employment.
4. The reports required by paragraph (2) of this clause shall include, but not be limited to, periodic reports which shall be filed at least quarterly with the appropriate local office or, where the Contractor has more than one hiring location in a State, with the central office of that State employment service. Such reports shall indicate for each hiring location (1) the number of individuals hired during the reporting period, (2) the number of non-disabled veterans of the Vietnam era hired, (3) the number of disabled veterans of the Vietnam era hired, and (4) the total number of disabled veterans hired. The reports should include covered veterans hired for on-the-job training under 38 U.S.C. 1787. The Contractor shall submit a report within 30 days after the end of each reporting period wherein any performance is made on this contract identifying data for each hiring location. The Contractor shall maintain at each hiring location copies of the reports submitted until the expiration of one year after final payment under the Contract, during which time these reports and related documentation shall be

made available, upon request, for examination by any authorized representatives of the contracting officer or of the Secretary of Labor. Documentation would include personnel records respecting job openings, recruitment, and placement.

5. Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing provisions of this clause, it shall advise the employment service system in each State where it has establishments of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these provisions and has so advised the State system, there is no need to advise the State system of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State system when it is no longer bound by this Contract clause.
6. This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings which occur and are filled outside of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands.
7. The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
8. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for noncompliance may be taken in accordance with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
9. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the Director, provided by or through the contracting officer. Such notice shall state the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era for employment, and the rights of applicants and employees.
10. The Contractor will notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam Era.
11. The Contractor will include the provisions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulation, or orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs may direct to enforce such provisions, including action for noncompliance.

### **"SECTION 3" COMPLIANCE IN THE PROVISION OF TRAINING, EMPLOYMENT AND BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**

Any contract or subcontract awarded by a recipient or contractor shall include the following clause (referred to as a Section 3 clause):

- a. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (Section 3). The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by Section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low-and-moderate income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
- b. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135, which implement Section 3. The parties to this contract will certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations.
- c. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this Section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment can see the notice.

The notice shall describe the Section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.

- d. The contractor agrees to include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this Section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135.
- e. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those of whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.
- f. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in termination of this contract for default or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
- g. With respect to work performed in connection with Section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, Section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i)

preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of Section 3 and Section 7(b) agree to comply with Section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with Section 7(b).

## NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

The Contractor certifies that he does not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, and that he does not permit his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, and that he does not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor covenants that he will not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, and that he will not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. As used in this paragraph the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The Contractor agrees that prior to award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause, that he will retain such certifications in his files.

## INTEREST OF CERTAIN FEDERAL AND OTHER OFFICIALS

1. No member of or delegate to the Congress of the United States and no Resident Commissioner shall be admitted to any share or part of this Contractor to any benefit to arise from same: Provided, that the foregoing provision of this section shall not be construed to extend to this Contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit.
  
2. No member, officer, or employee of the Grantee, or its designees or agents, no member of the governing body of the locality in which the Project is located, and no other public official of such locality or localities who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the Project during his tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any Contract or Subcontract, or the proceeds thereof, for work to be performed under this Contract.

The Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) and (2) in every Subcontract so that such provisions will be binding upon each Subcontractor

## AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

Title I of the Americans with Disabilities Act specifically requires that an employer with 15 or more employees cannot discriminate against qualified applicants and employees on the basis of disability.

Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act specifically requires that all newly constructed or altered streets, roads, highways, and pedestrian walkways must contain curb ramps or other sloped areas at any intersection having curbs or other barriers to entry from a street level or pedestrian walkway and that all newly constructed or altered street level pedestrian walkways must have curb ramps at intersections. Newly constructed or altered street level pedestrian walkways must contain curb ramps or other sloped areas at intersections to streets, roads, or highways [28 CFR 35.151(e)].

## GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

### GENERAL CONDITIONS PART II

*(Federal Labor Standards Provisions)*

#### APPLICABILITY

The Project or Program to which the work covered by this Contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

#### MINIMUM WAGE RATES FOR LABORERS AND MECHANICS

All laborers and mechanics employed upon the work covered by this Contract shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once each week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are made mandatory by law and such other payroll deductions as are permitted by the applicable regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor, United States Department of Labor, pursuant to the Anti-Kickback Act hereinafter identified), the full amount due at time of payment computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination decision of said Secretary of Labor (a copy of which is attached as Attachment B and herein incorporated by reference), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor or any subcontractor and such laborers and mechanics. All laborers and mechanics employed upon such work shall be paid in cash, except that payment may be by check if the employer provides or secures satisfactory facilities approved by the City of Minot or Public Body for the cashing of the same without cost or expense to the employee. For the purpose of this clause, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated under Section 1 (b) (2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section 5.5 (a) (1) (iv) of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations. Also for the purpose of this clause, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period under plans, funds, or programs, but covering the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

#### UNDERPAYMENTS OF WAGES OR SALARIES

In case of underpayment of wages by the Contractor or by any subcontractor to laborers or mechanics employed by the Contractor or subcontractor upon the work covered by this Contract, the City of Minot or Public Body in addition to such other rights as may be afforded it under this Contract shall withhold from the Contractor, out of any payments due the Contractor, so much thereof as the City of Minot or Public Body may consider necessary to pay such laborers or mechanics the full amount of wages required by this Contract. The amount so withheld may be disbursed by the City of Minot or Public Body, for and on account of the Contractor or the subcontractor (as may be appropriate), to the respective laborers or mechanics to whom the same is due or on their behalf to funds/or programs for any type of fringe benefit prescribed in the applicable wage determination.

#### ANTICIPATED COSTS OF FRINGE BENEFITS

If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs

reasonably anticipated in providing fringe benefits under a plan or program of a type expressly listed in the wage determination decision of the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. A copy of any findings made by the Secretary of Labor in respect to fringe benefits being provided by the Contractor must be submitted to the City of Minot or Public Body with the first payroll filed by the Contractor subsequent to receipt of the findings.

#### **OVERTIME COMPENSATION REQUIRED BY CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT (76 Stat. 357-360: Title 40 U.S.C., Sections 327-332)**

- a. *Overtime Requirements.* No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics, including watchmen and guards, shall require or permit any laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such work week unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times his basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such work week, as the case may be.
- b. *Violation: Liability for Unpaid Wages Liquidated Damages.* In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a), the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable to any affected employee for his unpaid wages. In addition such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a), in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (a).
- c. *Withholding for Liquidated Damages.* The City of Minot or Public Body shall withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, such sums as may administratively be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (b).
- d. *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this Section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts which they may enter into, together with a clause requiring this insertion in any further subcontracts that may in turn be made..

#### **APPRENTICES AND TRAINEES**

- a. *Apprentices.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his first 90 days of probationary employment as an

apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to his entire force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not a trainee as defined in paragraph 2, below, or is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid the wage rate determined by the Secretary of Labor for the classification of work he actually performed. The contractor or subcontractor will be required to furnish to the contracting officer or a representative of the Wage-Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor written evidence of the registration of his program and apprentices as well as the appropriate ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeymen hourly rates), for the area of construction prior to using any apprentices on the contract work. The wage rate paid apprentices shall be not less than the appropriate percentage of the journeyman's rate contained in the applicable wage determination.

- b. *Trainees.* Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.15 trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification, by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. The ratio of trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his level of progress. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall be paid not less than the wage rate determined by the Secretary of Labor for the classification of work he actually performed. The Contractor or subcontractor will be required to furnish the contracting officer or a representative of the Wage-Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor written evidence of the certification of his program, the registration of the trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in that program. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- c. *Equal Employment Opportunity.* The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

#### **EMPLOYMENT OF CERTAIN PERSONS PROHIBITED**

No person under the age of sixteen years and no person who, at the time, is serving sentence in a penal or correctional institution shall be employed on the work covered by this Contract.

## **REGULATIONS PURSUANT TO SO-CALLED COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACT**

The Contractor shall comply with the applicable regulations of the Secretary of Labor, United States Department of Labor, made pursuant to the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act (Title 40 U.S.C., Section 276c), and any amendment or modifications thereof, shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in subcontracts to insure compliance therewith by all subcontractors subject thereto, and shall be responsible for the submission of affidavits required by subcontractor thereunder, except as said Secretary of Labor may specifically provide for reasonable limitations, variations, tolerance, and exemptions from the requirements thereof.

## **EMPLOYMENT OF LABORERS OR MECHANICS NOT LISTED IN AFORESAID WAGE DETERMINATION DECISION**

Any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the Contract will be classified or reclassified conformably to the wage determination by the City of Minot or Public Body, and a report of the action taken shall be submitted by the City of Minot or Public Body, through the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, to the Secretary of Labor, United States Department of Labor. In the event the interested parties cannot agree on the proper classification or reclassification of a particular class of laborers and mechanics to be used, the question accompanied by the recommendation of the City of Minot or Public Body shall be referred, through the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, to the Secretary of Labor for final determination.

## **FRINGE BENEFITS NOT EXPRESSED AS HOURLY WAGE RATES**

The City of Minot or Public Body shall require, whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the Contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly wage rate and the Contractor is obligated to pay cash equivalent of such a fringe benefit, an hourly cash equivalent thereof to be established. In the event the fringe benefit expressed as an hourly cash equivalent cannot be determined, the City of Minot shall refer its recommendation through HUD to DOL for determination.

## **POSTING WAGE DETERMINATION DECISIONS AND AUTHORIZED WAGE DEDUCTIONS**

The applicable wage poster of the Secretary of Labor, United States Department of Labor, and the applicable wage determination decisions of said Secretary of Labor with respect to the various classification of laborers and mechanics employed and to be employed upon the work covered by this Contract, and a statement showing all deductions, if any, in accordance with the provisions of this Contract, to be made from wages actually earned by persons so employed or to be employed in such classifications, shall be posted at appropriate conspicuous points at the site of the work.

## **COMPLAINTS, PROCEEDINGS, OR TESTIMONY BY EMPLOYEES**

No laborer or mechanic to whom the wage, salary, or other labor standards provisions of this Contract are applicable shall be discharged or in any other manner discriminated against by the Contractor or any subcontractor because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is

about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable under this Contract to his employer.

### **CLAIMS AND DISPUTES PERTAINING TO WAGE RATES**

Claims and disputes pertaining to wage rates or to classifications of laborers and mechanics employed upon the work covered by this Contract shall be promptly reported by the Contractor in writing to the City of Minot or Public Body for referral by the latter through the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to the Secretary of Labor, United States Department of Labor, whose decision shall be final with respect thereto.

### **QUESTIONS CONCERNING FEDERAL STATUTES AND REGULATIONS**

All questions arising under this Contract which relate to the application or interpretation of (a) the aforesaid Anti-Kickback Act, (b) the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (c) the aforesaid Davis-Bacon Act, (d) the regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor, United States Department of Labor, pursuant to said Acts, or (e) the labor standards provisions of any other pertinent Federal statute, shall be referred, through the City of Minot or Public Body and the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, to the Secretary of Labor, United States Department of Labor, for said Secretary's appropriate ruling or interpretation which shall be authoritative and may be relied upon for the purposes of this Contract.

### **PAYROLLS AND BASIC PAYROLL RECORDS OF CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall prepare his payrolls on forms satisfactory to and in accordance with the instructions to be furnished by the City of Minot or Public Body. The Contractor shall submit weekly to the City of Minot or Public Body two certified copies of all payrolls of the Contractor and of the subcontractors, it being understood that the Contractor shall be responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls of all subcontractors. Each such payroll shall contain the "Weekly Statement of Compliance" set forth in Section 3.3 of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations. The payrolls and basic payroll records of the Contractor and each subcontractor covering all laborers and mechanics employed upon the work covered by this Contract shall be maintained during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years thereafter. Such payrolls and basic payroll records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, his correct classification, rate of pay (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated of the types described in Section 1(b) (2) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. In addition, whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under Section 5.5(a) (iv) of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b) (2) (B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor or subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual costs incurred in providing such benefits. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make his employment records with respect to persons employed by him upon the work covered by this Contract available for inspection by authorized representatives of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, the City of Minot or Public Body, and the United States Department of Labor. Such representatives shall be permitted to interview employees of the Contractor or of any subcontractor during working hours on the job.

## **SPECIFIC COVERAGE OF CERTAIN TYPES OF WORK BY EMPLOYEES**

The transporting of materials and supplies to or from the site of the Project or Program to which this Contract pertains by the employees of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, and the manufacturing or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment on the site of the Project or Program to which this Contract pertains by persons employed by the Contractor or by any subcontractor shall, for the purposes of this Contract, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing provisions of this Contract, be deemed to be work to which these Federal Labor Standards Provisions are applicable.

## **INELIGIBLE SUBCONTRACTORS**

The Contractor shall not subcontract any part of the work covered by this Contract or permit subcontracted work to be further subcontracted without the City of Minot's or Public Body's prior written approval of the subcontractor. The City of Minot or Public Body will not approve any subcontractor for work covered by this Contract who is at the time ineligible under the provisions of any applicable regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor, United States Department of Labor or the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, to receive an award of such subcontract.

## **PROVISIONS TO BE INCLUDED IN CERTAIN SUBCONTRACTS**

The Contractor shall include or cause to be included in each subcontract covering any of the work covered by this Contract, provisions which are consistent with these Federal Labor Standards Provisions and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include such provisions in any lower tier subcontracts which they may enter into, together with a clause requiring such insertion in any further subcontracts that may in turn be made.

## **BREACH OF FOREGOING FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS PROVISIONS**

In addition to the causes for termination of this Contract as herein elsewhere set forth, the City of Minot or Public Body reserves the right to terminate this Contract if the Contractor or any subcontractor whose subcontract covers any of the work covered by this Contract shall breach any of these Federal Labor Standards Provisions. A breach of these Federal Labor Standards Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided by the applicable regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor, United States Department of Labor.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

INSTRUCTIONS

This certification is required pursuant to Executive Order 11246 (30 F.R. 12319-25). The implementing rules and regulations provide that any bidder or prospective contractor, or any of their proposed subcontractors, shall state as an initial part of the bid or negotiations of the contract whether it has participated in any previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause; and, if so, whether it has filed all compliance reports due under applicable instructions.

Where the certification indicates that the bidder has not filed a compliance report due under applicable instructions, such bidder shall be required to submit a compliance report within seven (7) days after bid opening. No contract shall be awarded unless such report is submitted.

CERTIFICATION BY BIDDER

*Keller Paving & Landscaping Inc. 1820 Highway 2 Bypass E*  
NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDER (Include ZIP Code)  
*Minn. ND 58701*

1. Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause.  
 Yes  No
2. Compliance reports were required to be filed in connection with such contract or subcontract.  
 Yes  No
3. Bidder has filed all compliance reports due under applicable instructions.  
 Yes  No  None Required
4. Have you ever been or are you being considered for sanction due to violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended?  
 Yes  No

NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Please type)

*Dean Keller, President*

SIGNATURE

DATE

*Dean Keller*

Replaces Form HUD-1238, CD-1, which is obsolete.

HUD-950.1(11-78)

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING SECTION 3  
AND SEGREGATED FACILITIES

Keller Painting & Landscaping, Inc.  
Name of Prime Contractor Project Name and Number

The undersigned hereby certifies that

- a. Section 3 provisions are included in the Contract
- b. A written Section 3 plan was prepared and submitted as part of the bid proceedings.
- c. No segregated facilities will be maintained, as required by Title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

Dean Keller President  
Name and Title of Signer (Print or Type)

DK 2/10/2015  
Signature Date

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION CONCERNING  
LABOR STANDARDS AND PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

TO (Appropriate Recipient):

do AE25  
3101 Frontage road south  
Moorehead MN

Date 2/10/2015  
Project Number (if any)

Project Name 1st St SE from 18th Ave to 19th Ave SE

1. The undersigned, having executed a contract with City of Minot for the construction of the above-identified project, acknowledges that:

- The Labor Standards provisions are included in the aforesaid contract;
- Correction of any infractions of the aforesaid conditions, including infractions by any of his subcontractors and any lower tier subcontractors, is his responsibility;

2. He certifies that:

- Neither he nor any firm, partnership or association in which he has substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor by the Comptroller General of the United States pursuant to Section 5.6(b) of the Regulations of the Secretary of Labor, Part 5 (29 CFR, Part 5) or pursuant to Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a-2[a]).
- No part of the aforementioned contract has been or will be subcontracted to any subcontractor if such subcontractor or any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which such subcontractor has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor pursuant to any of the aforementioned regulatory or statutory provisions.

3. He agrees to obtain and forward to the aforementioned recipient within ten days after the execution of any subcontract, including those executed by his subcontractors and any lower tier subcontractors, a Subcontractor's Certification Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements executed by the subcontractors.

4. He certifies that:

- The legal name and the business address of the undersigned are:  
Keller Paving & Landscaping, Inc  
1820 Highway 2 Bypass E Minot ND 58701
- The undersigned is:  
 A SINGLE PROPRIETORSHIP  A CORPORATION ORGANIZED IN THE STATE OF North Dakota  
 A PARTNERSHIP  OTHER ORGANIZATION

c. The name, title and address of the owner, partners or officers of the undersigned are:

| NAME               | TITLE                            | ADDRESS                        |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>Dean Keller</u> | <u>President /treasurer</u>      | <u>1820 Highway 2 Bypass E</u> |
| <u>Don Keller</u>  | <u>Vice-President /secretary</u> | <u>1820 Highway 2 Bypass E</u> |

d. The names and addresses of all other persons, both natural and corporate, having a substantial interest in the undersigned, and the nature of the interest are (if none, so state):

| NAME | ADDRESS | NATURE OF INTEREST |
|------|---------|--------------------|
| None |         |                    |
|      |         |                    |
|      |         |                    |

e. The names, addresses and trade classifications of all other building construction contractors in which the undersigned has a substantial interest are (if none, so state):

| NAME | ADDRESS | TRADE CLASSIFICATION |
|------|---------|----------------------|
| None |         |                      |
|      |         |                      |
|      |         |                      |
|      |         |                      |

Keller Paving & Landscaping, Inc.  
(Contractor)

Date 2/10/2015 By Debelle

#### WARNING

U.S. Criminal Code, Section 1010, Title 18, U.S.C. provides in part: "Whoever . . . makes, passes, utters or publishes any statement, knowing the same to be false . . . shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, or both."

## NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of North Dakota)

County of Ward) ss.

Dean Keller, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

1. He is President of Keller Paving & Landscaping Inc. the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;
2. He is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid;
3. Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;
4. Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the (Grantee/Local Public Agency) or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and
5. The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed)

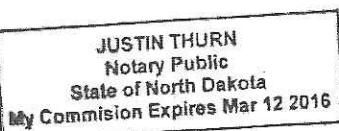
Dean Keller  
Dean Keller, President  
(Name & Title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me  
this 10<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2015

Justin Thurn

Justin Thurn  
(Notary Public)

My commission expires March 12, 2016.



This form to be submitted with Bid:

## MINORITY AND WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE UTILIZATION WORKSHEET

Grant Application ?

Project Number 3878

Contractor/Engineer AE25 / keller paving

Address, City, State, and Zip 1800 Highway 2 Bypass E Minot ND 58701

Contact Person Justin Thurn

Telephone No 701-852-5030

Amount of Contract see bid form MBE Percentage  WBE Percentage

1. MBE \_\_\_\_\_ Subcontractor \_\_\_\_\_

WBE \_\_\_\_\_ Address, City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of Subcontract \_\_\_\_\_

Tax ID No \_\_\_\_\_

Scope of Work \_\_\_\_\_

2. MBE \_\_\_\_\_ Subcontractor \_\_\_\_\_

WBE \_\_\_\_\_ Address, City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of Subcontract \_\_\_\_\_

Tax ID No \_\_\_\_\_

Scope of Work \_\_\_\_\_

3. MBE \_\_\_\_\_ Subcontractor \_\_\_\_\_

WBE \_\_\_\_\_ Address, City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of Subcontract \_\_\_\_\_

Tax ID No \_\_\_\_\_

Scope of Work \_\_\_\_\_

4. MBE \_\_\_\_\_ Subcontractor \_\_\_\_\_

WBE \_\_\_\_\_ Address, City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of Subcontract \_\_\_\_\_

Tax ID No \_\_\_\_\_

Scope of Work \_\_\_\_\_

**BIDDER**  
**SECTION 3 PLAN FORMAT**

*Keller Painting & Landscaping, Inc.*

If award is received, Keller Painting & Landscaping, Inc. (name of contractor) agrees to implement the following specific affirmative action steps directed at increasing the utilization of lower income residents and businesses within the City of Minot

1. To ascertain from the locality's CDBG program official the exact boundaries of the Section 3 covered project area, and where advantageous, seek the assistance of local officials in preparing and implementing the affirmative action plan.
2. To attempt to recruit from within the city the necessary number of lower income residents through local advertising media, signs placed at the proposed site for the project, and community organizations, and public or private institutions operating within or serving the project area, such as Service Employment and Redevelopment (SER), Opportunities Industrialization Center (OIC), Urban League, Concentrated Employment Program, Hometown Plan, or the U.S. Employment Service.
3. To maintain a list of all lower income area residents who have applied either on their own or on referral from any source, and to employ such persons, if otherwise eligible and if a vacancy exists.
4. To insert the Section 3 Contract Provisions clause in all subcontracts over \$100,000, to obtain Tables A and B from said subcontractors, and to obtain all documentation for completion of Tables C and D prior to final payment. (Loans, grants, contracts, and subsidies for less than \$100,000 will be exempt.)
5. To contact unions, subcontractors, and trade associations to secure their cooperation for this program.
6. To ensure that all appropriate project area business concerns are notified of pending sub contractual opportunities.
7. To maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc., which document that all of the above affirmative action steps have been taken.
8. To appoint or recruit an executive official of the company or agency as Equal Opportunity Officer to coordinate the implementation of this Section 3 plan.
9. To list on Table A, information related to proposed subcontracts to be awarded to Section 3 businesses.
10. To list on Table B, all projected workforce needs for all phases of this project by occupation, trade, skill level, and number of positions.
11. If successful bidder, to submit prior to final payment Tables C and D to city/county grantees which includes all applicable hires and subcontractors utilized on this project.

Keller Paving & Landscaping, Inc.

As officers and representatives of \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Bidder), we, the undersigned, have read and fully agree to this Affirmative Action Plan, and become a party to the full implementation of this program.

John Keller  
Signature

President  
Title

2/10/2015  
Date

Justin Turner  
Signature

Estimator  
Title

2/10/2015  
Date

**TABLE A**  
**BIDDER'S PROPOSED SECTION 3 CONTRACTS/SUBCONTRACTS**

### Section 3 Business Concern

A business concern, which is located in or owned in substantial part (at least 50%) by persons residing in the same non-metropolitan county as the project.

Keller Paving & Landscaping, Inc.  
Company

### Company

1<sup>st</sup> St SE from 18<sup>th</sup> Ave to 19<sup>th</sup> Ave

Project Name

3878

Project Number

Just a Theory

Person Completing Form

2/10/2015

Date

**TABLE B**  
**BIDDER'S SECTION 3 ESTIMATED NEW HIRES**

| Job Category           | Estimated Total Positions Needed for Project | No. of Positions Occupied by Permanent Employees | No. of Positions Not Occupied | No. Of Positions to be Filled with Section 3 Residents |
|------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Officer/Supervisors    | 1  | 1  | 0                             | 0  |
| Professionals          | 0  | 0  | 0                             | 0  |
| Technical              | 0  | 0  | 0                             | 0  |
| Hsq Sales/Rental Mgmt. | 0  | 0  | 0                             | 0  |
| Office/Clerical        | 1  | 1  | 0                             | 0  |
| Service Workers        | 0  | 0  | 0                             | 0  |
| Others                 | 0  | 0  | 0                             | 0  |
| TRADE: construction    |  |  | 0                             | 0  |
| Journeymen             | 2  | 2  | 0                             | 0  |
| Helpers                | 4  | 4  | 0                             | 0  |
| Apprentices            | 1  | 1  | 0                             | 0  |
| Trainees               | 0  | 0  | 0                             | 0  |
| Others                 | 0  | 0  | 0                             | 0  |
| TRADE:                 | 0  | 0  | 0                             | 0  |
| Journeymen             | 0  | 0  | 0                             | 0  |
| Helpers                | 0  | 0  | 0                             | 0  |
| Apprentices            | 0  | 0  | 0                             | 0  |
| Trainees               | 0  | 0  | 0                             | 0  |
| Others                 | 0  | 0  | 0                             | 0  |

Section 3 Resident

Individual residing within the non-metropolitan county in which the Section 3 covered project is located and whose income does not exceed 80% of the higher of the median income, adjusted by family size, for the county of residence of the non-metropolitan area of the state.

Keller Paving & Landscaping, Inc.

Company

1st St SE from 18th Ave to 19th Ave

Project Name

3878

Project Number

Justin Thurn

Person Completing Form

2/10/2015

Date